

Martine's Handbook

of

ETIQUETTE



Dick and Fitzgerald
New York

The Bancroft Library

University of California • Berkeley

THE LIBRARY
OF
THE UNIVERSITY
OF CALIFORNIA

GIFT OF
PROFESSOR
GEORGE R. STEWART

Bound in boards 75 cts.

Dick's Hand-book of Cribbage. Containing full directions for playing all the Varieties of the Game, and the Laws which govern them. This work is ENTIRELY NEW, and gives the correct method of playing the Six-Card, Five-Card, Two-Handed, Three-Handed, and Four-Handed varieties of the Game, with instructive examples, showing clearly all the combinations of Hand, Crib, and Play, with a thorough investigation of long sequences in play, and the value of Hands. The Laws of the Game have been carefully revised in accordance with the recognized usages of the present time, and constitute a reliable authority on all points of the Game. 18mo., cloth, flexible 50 cts.

Dick's Games of Patience ; or, Solitaire with Cards. New and Revised Edition. Containing Sixty-four Games. Illustrated with Fifty explanatory full-page Tableaux. This treatise on Solitaire embraces a number of new and original Games, and all the Games of Patience at present in favor with the most experienced players. Each game is carefully and lucidly described, with the distinctive rules to be observed and hints as to the best means of success in play. The Tableaux furnish efficient aid in rendering the disposition of the cards necessary to each game plain and easily comprehensible. The difficulty usually attending descriptions of intricate games is reduced, as far as possible, by precision in method and terseness of expression in the text, and the illustrations serve to dispel any possible ambiguity that might be unavoidable without their aid. Quarto, 143 pages.

Board covers..... 75 cts.
Cloth..... \$1.00

Modern Whist. A Treatise on the Game of Whist, introducing all the modern methods and usages of the scientific game, mainly derived from the latest works of "Cavendish", the leading authority in all that pertains to the game of Whist.

The most advantageous leads, according to "Cavendish", as well as the system of "American Leads", are given in detail, including a critical analysis, with Tables and Illustrations, of the best play for second and third hands.

This treatise contains all the instruction necessary to make an expert modern Whist player. Paper covers..... 25 cts.

Pole on Whist. The Theory of the Modern Scientific Game of Whist. By William Pole, F.R.S. This complete and exhaustive Treatise on the Game is in handy form for the pocket, and affords lucid instructions at all stages of the Game for partners to play in combination for their best interests..... 20 cts.

American Leads at Whist. A condensed Treatise abridged from the well-known work by "Cavendish", explaining and elucidating the generally accepted modern methods of American Leads as applied to legitimate signaling between partners during the progress of the game. Illustrated with Diagrams. Vest pocket size..15 cts.

Cinch. A thorough hand-book of the game of Cinch, containing the correct method of playing, and the Laws which govern it; compiled from the best and most reliable authorities. By "Trumps"..... 10 cts.

Robertson's Guide to the Game of Draughts. Embracing all of the twenty-two well-known Openings, with 3340 Variations, including and correcting all that are given in the leading treatises already published, with about 1200 new and original Variations which appear for the first time in this work, forming a thorough and complete digest and analysis of the Game, with corrections and additions up to the present time. The number of moves aggregate nearly 100,000. Match play by Yates, Wyllie, Barker, and others, will be found regularly classified. A change has been made in the trunks generally, and throughout the whole work there appears much that is fresh and original. Cloth, 8vo., 320 pages... \$3.00

Anderson's Checkers. Containing complete Instructions and Rules for playing Checkers or Draughts. Illustrated with Diagrams; including all the Standard Games and their Variations, and numerous Problems with their Solutions. By Andrew Anderson. In a certain sense, this is a reprint of Anderson's Celebrated "Second Edition", revised, corrected, and enlarged by Robert M'Culloch; that is, his play when sound is given intact, and where improvements have been shown they have been incorporated, and unsound play eliminated. Cloth..... \$1.50

Spayth's American Draught Player; or, The Theory and Practice of the Scientific Game of Checkers. Simplified and Illustrated with Practical Diagrams. Containing upwards of 1700 Games and Positions. By Henry Spayth. Sixth edition, with over three hundred Corrections and Improvements. Containing: The Standard Laws of the Game—Full Instructions—Draught Board Numbered—Names of the Games, and how formed—The "Theory of the Move and its Changes" practically explained and illustrated with Diagrams. Cloth..... \$3.00

Dunne's Draughts Player's Guide and Companion. A Guide to the Student and a Companion for the Advanced Player. By Frank Dunne. A thoroughly practical work, containing Instructions for beginners, Standard Rules, the "Move" and its changes, End Games, Openings, Illustrative Games, including the Wyllie-Bryden Match Games, the Losing Game, and some of the finest Problems of the day, with their Solutions. It includes also the Spanish, Italian, Polish, and Turkish varieties of the game; the entire work being profusely illustrated by Diagrams exhibiting the Problems and the critical positions in the progress of the games. 12mo., cloth..... \$1.50

Mortimer's Chess Players' Pocket-book. A complete and handy Manual of all the known Openings and Gambits, with a thorough analysis of each, its variations and defense, the more intricate of which are instructively carried out, beyond the opening moves. By James Mortimer. The special feature of this work is the manner in which the notation is arranged in tabular form, by which greater perspicuity is gained for study, and so reduces the bulk that it can easily be carried in the pocket for ready reference. This book is emphatically indorsed by all the leading Chess Critics. Cloth, pocket size..... 50 cts.

Gossip's Chess Players' Text-book. It introduces a preliminary Game, elucidated step by step for the instruction of beginners. It gives a full and extended analysis of all the Openings and Gambits in general use, with illustrative Games analytically explained, and a number of interesting End Games and Strategic positions calculated to afford advanced players a more thorough insight into the intricacies of the game. Bound in cloth. 156 pages..... 75 cts.

Scattergood's Game of Draughts; or, Checkers Simplified and Explained. With practical Diagrams and Illustrations, together with a Checker-board, numbered and printed in red. Containing the Eighteen Standard Games, with over 200 of the best variations selected from various authors, with some never before published. By D. Scattergood. Bound in cloth, with flexible covers..... 50 cts.

Spayth's Game of Draughts. By Henry Spayth. This book is designed as a supplement to "The American Draught Player"; but it is complete in itself. It contains lucid instructions for beginners, Laws of the Game, Diagrams, the score of 364 games, together with 34 novel, instructive, and ingenious "critical positions". Cloth..... \$1.50

Spayth's Draughts; or, Checkers for Beginners. This treatise was written by Henry Spayth, the celebrated player, and is by far the most complete and instructive elementary work on Draughts ever published. It is profusely illustrated with diagrams of ingenious stratagems, curious positions, and perplexing Problems, and contains a great variety of interesting and instructive Games, progressively arranged and clearly explained with notes, so that the learner may easily comprehend them. With the aid of this Manual a beginner may soon become a proficient in the game. Cloth, gilt side..... 75 cts.

BOOKS ON GAMES.

Hoyle's Games. By "Trumps". A Complete Manual of the games of skill and chance as played in America, and an acknowledged "arbiter on all disputed points"; thoroughly revised and corrected in accordance with the latest and best authorities.

It contains the modern laws and complete instructions for the games of Chess, Draughts, Dominoes, Dice, Backgammon, and Billiards, as well as all the games with cards at present in vogue, including the more recently introduced methods of playing Baccarat, Duplicate Whist, Cayenne Whist, Hearts, Grabouche Newmarket, Solo Whist, and Five and Nine or Domino Whist, etc. Profusely illustrated with explanatory card engravings, and diagrams. 16mo., 514 pages, cloth..... \$1.25
Bound in boards 75 cts.
Paper covers 50 cts.

Dick's Hand-book of Whist. Containing Pole's and Clay's Rules for playing the modern scientific game, the Club Rules of Whist, and two interesting Double Dummy Problems. This is a thorough treatise on the game of Whist. It covers all the points and intricacies which arise in the game; including the acknowledged code of etiquette observed by the players, with Drayson's remarks on Trumps, their use and abuse, and the modern methods of signaling between partners..... 25 cts.

Marache's Manual of Chess. Containing a description of the Board and Pieces, Chess Notation, Technical Terms, with diagrams illustrating them, Laws of the Game, Relative Value of Pieces, Preliminary Games for beginners, Fifty Opening of Games, with the best games and copious notes; Twenty Endings of Games, showing easiest way of effecting checkmate; Thirty-six ingenious Diagram Problems, and sixteen curious Chess Stratagems, being one of the best Books for Beginners ever published. By N. Marache. Bound in cloth..... 50 cts.

Dick's Art of Bowling; or, Bowler's Guide. Giving the correct method of playing, keeping the score, and the latest rules which govern the American and German Games, and their most popular variations; including the Regulations adopted in Matches and Tournaments. Fully illustrated..... 25 cts.

Trumps' New Card Games. Containing the correct method and rules for playing the games of Hearts, Boodle, Newmarket, Five and Nine or Domino Whist, Solo, and Cayenne Whist. Paper covers 25 cts.

MARTINE'S
HAND-BOOK OF ETIQUETTE,
AND
GUIDE TO TRUE POLITENESS.

A COMPLETE MANUAL FOR THOSE WHO DESIRE TO UNDERSTAND THE
RULES OF GOOD BREEDING, THE CUSTOMS OF GOOD SOCIETY,
AND TO AVOID INCORRECT AND VULGAR HABITS,

CONTAINING

<i>Clear and Comprehensive Directions for Correct Manners, Dress, and Conversation;</i>	<i>Together with the Etiquette of the Ball and Assembly Room. Evening Parties:</i>
<i>Instructions for Good Behavior at Dinner Parties, and the Table, with Hints on the Art of Carving and Taking Wine at Table;</i>	<i>Deportment in the Street and when Travelling; And the Usages to be Observed when Visiting or Receiving Calls.</i>

TO WHICH IS ADDED

THE ETIQUETTE OF COURTSHIP, MARRIAGE, DOMESTIC DUTIES,
AND FIFTY-SIX RULES TO BE OBSERVED IN
GENERAL SOCIETY.

BY ARTHUR MARTINE.

NEW YORK:

DICK & FITZGERALD, PUBLISHERS.

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1886, by

DICK & FITZGERALD,

In the Clerk's office of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York.

CONTENTS.

General Observations.....	5
The Art of Conversation.....	8
General Rules for Conversation.....	24
On Dress.....	48
Introductions	57
Letters of Introduction.....	61
Dinner Parties.....	63
Habits at Table.....	67
Wine at Table.....	74
Carving.....	82
Etiquette of the Ball and Assembly Room	93
Evening Parties.....	104
Visiting.....	113
Street Etiquette.....	127
Traveling.....	133
Marriage.....	136
Domestic Etiquette and Duties	144
On General Society.....	154

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS.

POLITENESS has been defined as an “artificial good-nature ;” but it would be better said that *good-nature is natural politeness*. It inspires us with an unremitting attention, both to please others and to avoid giving them offence. Its code is a ceremonial, agreed upon and established among mankind, to give each other external testimonies of friendship or respect. *Politeness* and *etiquette* form a sort of supplement to the law, which enables society to protect itself against offences which the *law* cannot touch. For instance, the law cannot punish a man for habitually staring at people in an insolent and annoying manner, but *etiquette* can banish such an offender from the circles of good society, and fix upon him the brand of vulgarity. *Etiquette* consists in certain forms, ceremonies, and rules which the *principle of politeness* establishes and enforces for the regulation of the manners of men and women in their intercourse with each other.

Many unthinking persons consider the observance of etiquette to be nonsensical and unfriendly, as consisting of unmeaning forms, practiced only by the *silly* and the idle ; an opinion which arises from their not having reflected on the *reasons* that have led to the establishment of certain rules indispensable to the well-being of society, and without which, indeed, it would inevitably fall to pieces, and be destroyed.

The true aim of politeness, is to make those with whom you associate as well satisfied with themselves as possible. It does not, by any means, encourage an impudent self-importance in them, but it does whatever it can to accommodate their feelings and wishes in social intercourse. Politeness is a sort of social benevolence, which avoids wounding the pride, or shocking the prejudices of those around you.

The principle of politeness is the same among all nations, but the ceremonials which etiquette imposes differ according to the taste and habits of various countries. For instance, many of the minor rules of etiquette at Paris differ from those at London ; and at New York they may differ from both Paris and London. But still the polite of every country have about the same manners.

Of the manners and deportment of both ladies and gentlemen, we would remark that a proper consideration for the welfare and comfort of others will generally lead to a greater propriety of demeanor than any rules which the most rigid master of etiquette could supply. This feeling, however, is one that must be cultivated, for the promptings of nature are eminently selfish, and courtesy and good-breeding are only attainable by effort and discipline. But even courtesy has limits where dignity should govern it, for when carried to excess, particularly in manner, it borders on sycophancy, which is almost as despicable as rudeness. To overburden people with attention ; to render them uncomfortable with a prodigality of proffered services ; to insist upon obligations which they do not desire, is not only to render yourself disagreeable, but contemptible. This defect of manners is particularly prevalent in the rural districts, where the intense effort to render a visitor comfortable has exactly the contrary effect ; besides, there are those whose want of refinement and good breeding often leads them to an unwarrantable familiarity, which requires coldness and indifference to subdue.

Much misconstruction and unpleasant feeling arises, especially in country towns, from not knowing what is "*expected*," or necessary to be done on certain occasions, resulting sometimes from the prevalence of local customs, with which the world in general are not supposed to be acquainted. "To do in Rome as the Romans do," applies to every kind of society. At the same time, you can never be expected to commit a serious breach of manners because your neighbors do so.

But what you should do, and what not, in particular cases, you will learn in the following chapters. I have only now to say, that if you wish to be agreeable, which is certainly a good and religious desire, you must both study how to be so, and take the trouble to put your studies into constant practice. The fruit you will soon reap. You will be generally liked and loved. The gratitude of those to whom you have devoted yourself will be shown in speaking well of you; you will become a desirable addition to every party, and whatever your birth, fortune, or position, people will say of you, "He is a most agreeable and well-bred man," and be glad to introduce you to good society. But you will reap a yet better reward. You will have in yourself the satisfaction of having taken trouble and made sacrifices in order to give pleasure and happiness for the time to others. How do you know what grief or care you may not obliterate, what humiliation you may not alter to confidence, what anxiety you may not soften, what—last, but really not least—what intense dullness you may not enliven? If this work assist you in becoming an agreeable member of good society, I shall rejoice at the labor it has given me.

THE ART OF CONVERSATION.

As the object of conversation is pleasure and improvement, those subjects only which are of universal interest can be made legitimate topics of pleasantry or discussion. And it is the gift of expressing thoughts and fancies in a quick, brilliant, and graceful manner on such topics,—of striking out new ideas, eliciting the views and opinions of others, of attaching the interest of all to the subject discussed, giving it, however trifling in itself, weight and importance in the estimation of the hearers, that constitutes the great talent for conversation. But this talent can never, we may safely aver, be displayed except in a good cause, and when conversation is carried on in a spirit of genuine charity and benevolence.

We should meet in society to please and be pleased, and not to display cold and stately dignity, which is as much out of place, as all attempts to shine by a skillful adherence to the fantastic rules of the silver-fork school, are puerile and ludicrous. Such little things are great to little persons, who are proud of having acquired by rote, what the naturally elegant derive, in sufficient measure, from naturally just feeling.

The power of preserving silence is the very first requisite to all who wish to shine, or even please in discourse; and those who cannot preserve it, have really no business to speak. Of course, I do not mean the dull, ignorant, sulky,

or supercilious silence, of which we see enough in all conscience ; but the graceful, winning and eloquent silence. The silence that, without any deferential air, listens with polite attention, is more flattering than compliments, and more frequently broken for the purpose of encouraging others to speak, than to display the listener's own powers. This is the really eloquent silence. It requires great genius—more perhaps than speaking—and few are gifted with the talent ; but it is of such essential advantage, that I must recommend its study to all who are desirous to take a share in conversation, and beg they will learn to be silent, before they attempt to speak.

Notwithstanding the praise here bestowed on silence, it must still be explained that there are various modes of being silently rude. There is the rude silence of disdain—of not hearing, of not even deeming your words deserving attention or reply. These are minor and mere passive modes of impertinence ; the direct and active sort of silent rudeness is to listen with a fixed and attentive stare on the speaker, and without any necessity of raising the eyebrows—for that might be precarious—show your utter amazement, that any one should think of thus addressing a person of your rank, wealth, genius, or greatness. There are of course various styles and degrees in all these modes of impertinence, but they all originate in the same cause : ignorance of the real facility of being rude, and a wish to acquire distinction by the practice. It is idle to assert that every one can be rude if he likes ; for, if such were the fact, we should not see hosts of persons belonging to what is termed good society, seeking fame and renown by various shades and degrees of mere impertinence.

Never give short or sharp answers in ordinary conversation, unless you aspire to gain distinction by mere rudeness ; for they have in fact no merit, and are only uncivil. "I do not know," "I cannot tell," are the most harmless words possible, and may yet be rendered very offensive by

the tone and manner in which they are pronounced. Never reply, in answer to a question like the following, "Did Mrs. Spitewell tell you how Miss Rosebud's marriage was getting on?" "I did not ask." It is almost like saying, I never ask impertinent questions, though you do; we learn plenty of things in the world without having first inquired about them. If you must say, you did not ask, say, that "you forgot to ask," "neglected it," or "did not think of it." We can always be ordinarily civil, even if we cannot always be absolutely wise.

Except in mere sport and raillery, and where a little *extravaganza* is the order of the moment, always when you answer, or speak in reply to an observation made, speak to the true and just import of what is said. Leave quibbling of every kind to lawyers pleading at the bar for the life of a culprit; in society and conversation it is invariably out of place, unless when Laughter is going his merry round. At all other times it is a proof of bad breeding.

You must not overstretch a proposition, neither must you overstretch or spin out a jest, that has done its duty; for few can be made to rebound after they have once come to the ground.

Another mode of being rude, is to collect, and have at command, all the set phrases used by uncivil persons, in order to say what they fancy very sharp and severe things. Such a collector, jealous perhaps of the attention with which a pleasant guest is listened to, may break in upon the most harmless discourse with the words, "I think you *lie* under a mistake." The term may in itself be harmless, but its application is at all times rude, coarse and decidedly vulgar.

La Bruyère tells us that "rudeness is not a fixed and inherent vice of the mind, but the result of other vices; it springs," he says, "from vanity, ignorance, laziness, stupidity, jealousy, and inattention. It is the more hateful from being constantly displayed in exterior deportment,

and from being thus always visible and manifest ; and is offensive in character and degree according to the source from which it takes its rise."

We next come to the loud talker, the man who silences a whole party by his sole power of lungs. All subjects are alike to him ; he speaks on every topic with equal fluency, is never at a loss, quotes high authority for every assertion, and allows no one else to utter a word ; he silences, without the least ceremony, every attempt at interruption, however cleverly managed ;—calls out, "I beg your pardon," in a tone that shows how ill-used he thinks himself,—or shuts your mouth with—"One minute, if you please, sir!" as much as to say, you are surely a very ill-bred fellow. Great, and especially loud and positive talkers, have been denounced by all writers on manners as shallow and superficial persons. And P. André, the author of a French Essay on the Beautiful, declares distinctly, that "no man of sense was ever a great talker."

Next to the talker, we have the man who gives an account of his dogs, horses, lands, books, and pictures. Whatever is his, must, he thinks, interest others ; and listen they must, however resolutely they may attempt to change the current of his discourse.

Women of this class are sometimes too fond of praising their children. It is no doubt an amiable weakness ; but I would still advise them to indulge as little as possible in the practice ; for however dear the rosy-cheeked, curly-headed prattlers may be to them, the chances are, that others will vote the darlings to be great bores ; you that have children, never speak of them in company. You must not even praise your near relations ; for the subject deprives the hearer of all power to dissent, and is therefore clearly objectionable.

In the same line is the clever bore, who takes up every idle speech, to show his wisdom at a cheap rate. If you say, "Hang the weather !" before such a man, he immedi-

ately proves, by logical demonstrations, that the weather has no neck by which it can be suspended. The grave expounder of truisms belongs to this class. He cannot allow the simplest conversation to go on, without entering into proofs and details familiar to every child nine years of age; and the tenor of his discourse, however courteous in terms and manner, pays you the very indifferent compliment, of supposing that you have fallen from some other planet, in total and absolute ignorance of the most ordinary and every-day things connected with this little world of ours. All foreigners are particularly great at this style of boring.

Then you have the indifferent and apathetic bore, who hardly condescends to pay the least attention to what you say; and who, if he refrains from the direct and absolute rudeness of yawning in your face, shows, by short and drawling answers, given at fits and starts, and completely at variance with the object of the conversation, that he affects at least a total indifference to the party present, and to the subject of discourse. In society, the absent man is uncivil; he who affects to be so, is rude and vulgar. All persons who speak of their ailings, diseases, or bodily infirmities, are offensive bores. Subjects of this sort should be addressed to doctors, who are paid for listening to them, and to no one else. Bad taste is the failing of these bores. Then we have the ladies and gentlemen who pay long visits, and who, meeting you at the door prepared to sally forth, keep you talking near the fire till the beauty of the day is passed; and then take their leave, "hoping they have not detained you." Bad feeling or want of tact here predominates.

"Hobby-riders," who constantly speak on the same eternal subject,—who bore you at all times and at all hours,—whether you are in health or in sickness, in spirits or in sorrow, with the same endless topic, must not be overlooked in our list; though it is sufficient to denounce

them. Their failing is occasioned by a total want of judgment.

The *Malaprops* are also a numerous and unhappy family, for they are constantly addressing the most unsuitable speeches to individuals or parties. To the blind they will speak of fine pictures and scenery; and will entertain a person in deep mourning with the anticipated pleasures of to-morrow's ball. A total want of ordinary thought and observation, is the general cause of the *Malaprop* failing.

Let us add to this very imperfect list the picture of a bore described by Swift. "Nothing," he says, "is more generally exploded than the folly of talking too much; yet I rarely remember to have seen five people together, where some one among them hath not been predominant in that kind, to the great constraint and disgust of all the rest. But among such as deal in multitudes of words, none are comparable to the sober, deliberate talker, who proceedeth with much thought and caution, maketh his preface, brancheth out into several digressions, findeth a hint that putteth him in mind of another story, which he promises to tell you when this is done, cometh back regularly to his subject, cannot readily call to mind some person's name, holdeth his head, complaineth of his memory; the whole company all this while in suspense; at last says, it is no matter, and so goes on. And to crown the business, it perhaps proveth at last a story the company has heard heard fifty times before, or at best some insipid adventure of the relater."

To this we may add, that your cool, steady talkers, who speak with the care and attention of professors demonstrating mathematical problems,—who weigh, measure and balance every word they utter,—are all decided objectionables in society. It is needless to say, that such persons never blunder, and never "stumble over a potato;" a matter of little recommendation. In conversation there must be, as in love and in war, some hazarding, some rat-

ting on ; nor need twenty falls affect you, so long as you take cheerfulness and good humor for your guides ; but the careful and measured conversation just described is always, though perfectly correct, extremely dull and tedious—a vast blunder from first to last.

There are also many persons who commence speaking before they know what they are going to say. The ill-natured world, who never miss an opportunity of being severe, declare them to be foolish and destitute of brains. I shall not go so far ; but hardly know what we should think of a sportsman who would attempt to bring down a bird before he had loaded his gun.

I have purposely reserved the egotistical bore for the last on this short and imperfect list. It is truly revolting, indeed, to approach the very *Boa-constrictor* of good society ; the snake who comes upon us, not in the natural form of a huge, coarse, slow reptile, but Proteus-like, in a thousand different forms ; though all displaying at the first sight the boa-bore, ready to slime over every subject of discourse with the vile saliva of selfish vanity. Pah ! it is repulsive even to speak of the species, numerous, too, as the sands along the shore.

Some of the class make no ceremony of immediately intruding themselves and their affairs on the attention of a whole party ; of silencing every other subject started, however interesting to the company, merely that they may occupy the prominent and most conspicuous position. Others again are more dexterous, and with great art will lie on the watch to hook in their own praise. They will call a witness to remember they always foretold what would happen in such a case, but none would believe them ; they advised such a man from the beginning, and told him the consequences just as they happened ; but he would have his own way. Others make a vanity of telling their own faults ; they are the strangest men in the world ; they cannot dissemble ; they own it is a folly ; they have lost

abundance of advantages by it ; but if you would give them the world, they cannot help it ; there is something in their nature that abhors insincerity and constraint, with many other insufferable topics of the same altitude. Thus, though bores find their account in speaking ill or well of themselves, it is the characteristic of a gentleman that he never speaks of himself at all.

La Bruyère says, "The great charm of conversation consists less in the display of one's own wit and intelligence, than in the power to draw forth the resources of others ; he who leaves you after a long conversation, pleased with himself and the part *he* has taken in the discourse, will be your warmest admirer. Men do not care to admire you, they wish you to be pleased with them ; they do not seek for instruction or even amusement from your discourse, but they do wish you to be made acquainted with their talents and powers of conversation ; and the true man of genius will delicately make all who come in contact with him feel the exquisite satisfaction of knowing that they have appeared to advantage."

I have no desire to condemn my readers to eternal silence ; but must inform them that it is not so easy to *shine* in conversation as many suppose. Fluency of tongue and a little modest assurance, though very well for imposing on the unwary, go but a short way when you have to deal with those who are really worth pleasing.

How can a person *shine* by conversation in elegant and educated society, whose thoughts have never ranged beyond the gratification of foolish vanity and mean selfishness ; who has never reflected on life, men and manners ; whose mind has not turned to the contemplation of the works and wonders of nature ; and who, in the events of his own time, has not seen the results of the many deeds of sorrow, shame, greatness, and glory, that crowd the pages of the world's variegated annals ? Whoever would *shine* in polite discourse must at least be well versed in the philosophy of

life, and possess a fair acquaintance with general and natural history, and the outlines of science. And though he need be neither a poet nor an artist, he must be well read in poetry and acquainted with fine arts ; because it is only by their study that taste can be cultivated and fancy guided. A familiarity with the fine arts is necessary, in fact, to give him a just perception of the sublime and beautiful, the very foundation whence our emotions of delight must arise. Any one attempting to *shine* in conversation, without possessing the trifling acquirements here mentioned,—for I have said nothing of learning and science,—will most assuredly make an indifferent figure, and had better therefore content himself with simply pleasing by unaffected cheerfulness and good humor, which is within reach of all.

As to subjects for conversation, what difficulty can there be about them ? Will not books, balls, bonnets and metaphysics furnish pleasant topics of discourse ? Can you not speak of the

“Philosophy and science, and the springs
Of wonder, and the wisdom of the world ?”—

Are flirtations, traveling, love and speech-making at an end ; or is the great globe itself and the weather on its surface so perfectly stationary that you can find nothing to say about them ? No, no, let us not deceive ourselves ; we never want subjects of conversation ; but we often want the knowledge how to treat them ; above all, how to bring them forward in a graceful and pleasing manner. We often want observation and a just estimate of character, and do not know how, in the present defective state of society, any passing remark intended to open a conversation may be received.

Cheerfulness, unaffected cheerfulness, a sincere desire to please and be pleased, unchecked by any efforts to shine, are the qualities you must bring with you into society, if

you wish to succeed in conversation. Under the influence of their recommendation, you may safely give the rein to fancy and hilarity, certain that, in a well-assorted party, you will make at least a favorable impression, if not a brilliant one. I do not of course mean by cheerfulness any outbreking of loud and silly mirth, nor what the world sometimes calls a "high flow of spirits," but a light and airy equanimity of temper,—that spirit which never rises to boisterousness, and never sinks to immovable dullness; that moves gracefully from "grave to gay, from serious to serene," and by mere manner gives proof of a feeling heart and generous mind.

Franklin says, that you must never contradict in conversation, nor correct facts if wrongly stated. This is going much too far; you must never contradict in a short, direct, or positive tone; but with politeness, you may easily, when necessary, express a difference of opinion in a graceful and even complimentary manner. And I would almost say, that the art of conversation consists in knowing *how* to contradict, and *when* to be silent; for, as to constantly acting a fawning and meanly deferential part in society, it is offensive to all persons of good sense and good feeling. In regard to facts wrongly stated, no well-bred man ever thinks of correcting them, merely to show his wisdom in trifles; but with politeness, it is perfectly easy to rectify an error, when the nature of the conversation demands the explanation.

Whenever the lady or gentleman with whom you are discussing a point, whether of love, war, science or politics, begins to sophisticate, drop the subject instantly. Your adversary either wants the ability to maintain his opinion,—and then it would be uncivil to press it—or he wants the still more useful ability to yield the point with unaffected grace and good-humor; or what is also possible, his vanity is in some way engaged in defending views on which he may probably have acted, so that to demol-

ish his opinions is perhaps to reprove his conduct, and no well-bred man goes into society for the purpose of sermonizing.

All local wits, all those whose jests are understood only within the range of their own circle or coterie, are decided objectionables in general society. It is the height of ill-breeding, in fact, to converse, or jest, on subjects that are not perfectly understood by the party at large ; it is a species of rude mystification, as uncivil as whispering, or as speaking in language that may not be familiar to some of the party. But you must not make a fool of yourself, even if others show themselves deficient in good manners ; and must not, like inflated simpletons, fancy yourself the object of every idle jest you do not understand, or of every laugh that chance may have called forth. *Ladies and gentlemen* feel that they are neither laughed at nor ridiculed.

In society, the object of conversation is of course entertainment and improvement, and it must, therefore, be adapted to the circle in which it is carried on, and must be neither too high nor too deep for the party at large, so that every one may contribute his share, just at his pleasure, and to the best of his ability. Let two or three old Indians, old school-fellows, or old brother campaigners, seize upon the conversation to themselves, discuss their former adventures, and keep the rest of a party listening silently to an animated conversation about exploded stories, of which they know nothing and care as little.

Lord Chesterfield advises his son "to speak often, but not to speak much at a time ; so that if he does not please, he will not at least displease to any great extent." A good observer should easily, I think, be able to discover whether he pleases or not.

Rousseau tells us, that "persons who know little talk a great deal, while those who know a great deal say very little."

If the discourse is of a grave or serious nature, and inter-

esting to the party, or to any number of the party, never break in upon it with any display of idle wit or levity ; for nothing shows so great a want of good manners ; nor must you ever ridicule or doubt the existence of any noble enthusiasm that may have called forth expressions of admiration ; for there is no want of high worth, patriotism, honor and disinterestedness on earth. Your incredulity might therefore be unjust, and it is at all times a proof of bad taste to ridicule what others admire.

If you join in the graver conversation, intended to move the deeper feelings of the heart, do so without affectation, without overstretching sentiments, or bringing in far-fetched ideas for the sake of producing effect, otherwise you will be sure to fail. Avoid, above all, when on such topics, any stringing together of unmeaning words ; for bad as the practice of substituting sound for sense is at all times, it is doubly so when conversation takes the direction of which we are speaking, as it then shows the *jingler* to want feelings as well as ideas. Speak from the heart, when you speak *to* the heart ; only making judgment prune the expressions of deep feeling, without checking the noble sentiments that may have called them forth.

The reason which renders this pruning system advisable is, that society swarms with worthy, respectable persons, possessing an ordinary share of superficial good-nature, but so destitute of actual feeling, as not even to understand its language ; and who, without being scoffers, will be inclined to laugh at expressions that convey no ideas to their minds.

The same reason should serve as a warning to all gentlemen against writing love-letters ; for if a gentle swain is really and truly in love, he will write under excited feelings ; and a letter written with a palpitating heart, threatening to break a rib at every throb, can hardly fail to appear a little ridiculous in the eyes of all who may not chance to be exactly in the same frame of mind, or possessed of the same degree of feeling with the writer.

There is a giggling and laughing tone, in which ladies and gentlemen sometimes endeavor to speak,—an attempt to continue a series of jests from the first to last, which is not only foolish, but actually offensive. Conversation can never be kept up to the laughing point during a whole evening,—not even during a morning visit; and efforts to excite laughter by overstrained jests are as repulsive as overstrained efforts to groan and grimace it. The natural flow of discourse must be calm and serene; if wit, whim, fun and fire are present, they will not fail to flash brightly along its surface; but they can never constitute the main body of the stream itself.

Different parties, different tones no doubt, and an assembly of grave doctors and professors, meeting to discuss some learned subject, may treat it in their own way; here we can only speak of general society. It is said, that the guests at a pleasant dinner party should never exceed the number of the Muses, nor fall below that of the Graces. And this may be true; but a party of three or four is already very different in character,—independent of the difference occasioned by the characters of the guests,—from what a party of eight or nine will be. In small parties of this kind, numbers alone exercise great influence. But large or small, always recollect that you can have no right to complain of the dullness of the conversation, unless you have contributed your best efforts to render it cheerful.

Nor is it always right to condemn a person for being silent in company, as this often results from the nature of the party, which may be ill-assorted, though composed of deserving people. No one can maintain a conversation by himself; the very best speaker must still be aided by others, who must lend assistance in the *proper spirit, befitting* the nature of the discourse; for a rude and forward person, wishing to shine, can easily crush the efforts of the most perfect gentleman, and give an unfavorable tone and turn to a pleasant conversation.

In ordinary conversation, the modulation and proper management of the voice is a point to which I would particularly call the attention of young ladies ; for a fine and melodious voice, "sweet as music on the waters," makes the heart-strings vibrate to there very core. This can only be done by a certain degree of confidence, and by a total absence of affectation ; for uncertainty, agitation and striving for effect are always ruinous to the voice of the speaker, which is constantly running against breakers, or getting upon flats. I am certain that temper and disposition are far more generally, and more perfectly marked by the voice and manner of speaking, than we are at all willing to allow.

The thin, small voice is the most difficult to manage, as it is liable to degenerate into shrillness ; and ladies who have this kind of voice must keep strict guard over their temper, when within hearing of any one on whom they may wish to make a favorable impression ; for the very idea of a shrill-voiced scold makes us place our hands to our ears. But with a sweet temper, a pretty, little, harmonious voice is pleasing enough. Always recollect, however, that affectation, constraint, or striving for effect, is the certain ruin of the prettiest voice in the world.

The very deep-toned voice, though extremely effective, when well controlled, has great difficulties ; for unless backed by kind, cheerful and airy feeling, by "that bright spirit which is always gladness," it is liable to fall into a coarse, rude and vulgar tone, and should never be heard except at times of brilliant sunshine. The owners of such voices should never think of getting angry, nor even indulge in saying what they may fancy sharp or severe things, as the chances are, that they will prove only rude ones.

Stories, however good—and they are often to be recommended—suffer under one of the disadvantages to which anecdotes are liable,—they do not bear repetition ; and no one can be expected to possess a stock that shall furnish

new and acceptable wares on every occasion. They form in conversation the resource of those who want imagination, and must be received with indulgence ; but to deserve this favor, they must be short, well told, well pointed, and judiciously adapted to the feelings and composition of the party. We have all of us at times known a good story or anecdote introduced under such inappropriate circumstances, as to make a whole party look grave and feel uncomfortable.

The honor of demolishing the weavers of long tales shall be left to Cowper.

“ But sedentary weavers of long tales
 Give me the fidgets, and my patience fails.
 'Tis the most asinine employ on earth,
 To hear them tell of parentage and birth ;
 And echo conversations dull and dry,
 Embellished with *he said* and *so said I*.
 At every interview their route the same,
 The repetition makes attention lame ;
 We bristle up with unsuccessful speed,
 And in the saddest part, cry—*Droll, indeed*.

Let the reader only get these verses by heart, and repeat a line occasionally to show that he recollects them, and we shall soon find society relieved from these spinners of dull yarns.

Some gentlemen have a talent for placing things in a grotesque, exaggerated and ludicrous light ; and of extemporizing burlesque anecdotes in a whimsical and amusing manner. It is a happy gift, of which excellent use can be made in society ; but tact and taste must, as usual, keep a firm rein, for nothing that is seriously treated by others must ever be burlesqued and turned into ridicule. The grotesque style is only applicable when the ground is fairly open, or when jesting, bantering and exaggeration are the order of the minute ; and then it may be rendered charming.

Let no one suppose that mimicry is to be sanctioned

under this head ; far from it, indeed. A little graceful imitation of actors and public speakers may be allowed. National manners, and the peculiarities of entire classes, are fair game. French dandies, Yankee bargainers, and English exquisites, may be ridiculed at pleasure ; you may even bring forward Irish porters, cab-drivers and bog-trotters,—*provided* you can imitate their wit and humor ; but I do not think I ever saw any mimicry of private individuals well received by well-bred persons. Nor is this to be wondered at, since mimicry borders so closely on buffoonery, as generally to end in absolute vulgarity. Ladies, however, may be permitted to mimic their friends a little, provided they rarely indulge in the practice, and never transgress the bounds of good taste and elegance.

We meet occasionally in society with persons belonging to a class, not numerous indeed, but deserving notice, as they are mostly ladies, and often worth reclaiming ; for want of a better term I shall call them *Icicles*, because they only shine and cannot warm. The *Icicles* may be kind, clever, of cultivated mind, and in every respect well disposed to become agreeable,—but cannot speak or converse on any one subject. They are constantly witty and ingenious, place every proposition or general question asked, in some amusing, novel or extravagant light, but never answer or speak up to the point ; so that you may converse with them for hours, and be acquainted with them for years, without knowing their opinion upon any one subject ; without knowing even whether they have an opinion on any one subject. Nor does this always result from affectation, or from efforts to shine ; it springs as often from a faulty tone, and the fear of not being sufficiently clever, when attempting to be rational, as from any other source. I have seen persons lose a great deal by this absurd system, and fall far short of what they might have been had they merely followed the beaten track ; and as a maxim would have you recollect, that few good things are ever said by those who are constantly striving to say extraordinary ones.

GENERAL RULES FOR CONVERSATION.

As order or method are of very little consequence in treating of this subject, I will conclude by giving a series of rules upon the art of conversation, couched in a few words, from which the reader may furnish himself with a competent knowledge of what is to be studied, and what to be avoided. There are few of the following sentences that will not furnish a good deal of thought, or that are to be understood to their full extent without some consideration.

Whatever passes in parties at your own or another's house is never repeated by well-bred people. Things of no moment, and which are meant only as harmless jokes, are liable to produce unpleasant consequences if repeated. To repeat, therefore, any conversation which passes on such occasions, is understood to be a breach of confidence, which should banish the offender from the pale of good society.

Men of all sorts of occupations meet in society. As they go there to unbend their minds and escape from the fetters of business, you should never, in an evening, speak to a man about his profession. Do not talk of politics to a journalist, of fevers to a physician, of stocks to a broker,—nor, unless you wish to enrage him to the utmost, of education to a collegian. The error which is here condemned is often committed from mere good nature and a desire to be affa-

ble. But it betrays to a gentleman, ignorance of the world,—to a philosopher, ignorance of human nature.

A gentleman will, by all means, avoid showing his learning and accomplishments in the presence of ignorant and vulgar people, who can, by no possibility, understand or appreciate them. It is a pretty sure sign of bad breeding to set people to staring and feeling uncomfortable.

In England, it is regarded a breach of etiquette to repeat the name of any person with whom you are conversing. But the same rule does not hold in America. Here it is deemed no breach, if you are conversing with a lady by the name of Sherwood, to say, “Well, *Mrs. Sherwood*, do you not think,” etc.

In a mixed company, never speak to your friend of a matter which the rest do not understand, unless it is something which you can explain to them, and which may be made interesting to the whole party.

If you wish to inquire about anything, do not do it by asking a question ; but introduce the subject, and give the person an opportunity of saying as much as he finds it agreeable to impart. Do not even say, “How is your brother to-day ?” but “I hope your brother is quite well.”

Never ask a lady a question about anything whatever.

By all means, avoid the use of slang terms and phrases in polite company. No greater insult can be offered to polite society than to repeat the slang dictums of bar-rooms and other low places. If you are willing to have it known that you are familiar with such company yourself, you have no right to treat a party of ladies and gentlemen as though they were, too.

Avoid the habit of employing French words in English conversation ; it is extremely bad taste to be always using

such expressions as *ci-devant*, *soi-disant*, *en masse*, *couleur de rose*, etc. Do not salute your acquaintances with *bon jour*, nor reply to every proposition, *volontiers*. In society, avoid having those peculiar preferences for some subjects which are vulgarly denominated "*hobby-horses*." They make your company a *bore* to all your friends; and some kind-hearted creature will take advantage of them and *trot* you, for the amusement of the company. Every attempt to obtrude on a company subjects either to which they are indifferent, or of which they are ignorant, is in bad taste.

"Man should be taught as though you taught him not,
And things unknown proposed as things forgot."

A man is quite sure to show his good or bad breeding the instant he opens his mouth to talk in company. If he is a *gentleman* he starts no subject of conversation that can possibly be displeasing to any person present. The ground is common to all, and no one has a right to monopolize any part of it for his own particular opinions, in politics or religion. No one is there to make proselytes, but every one has been invited, to be *agreeable* and to *please*.

He who knows the world, will not be too bashful. He who knows himself, will not be impudent.

Do not endeavor to shine in all companies. Leave room for your hearers to imagine something within you beyond all you have said. And remember, the more you are praised, the more you will be envied.

There is no surer sign of vulgarity than the perpetual boasting of the fine things you have at home. If you speak of your silver, of your jewels, of your costly apparel, it will be taken for a sign that you are either lying, or that you were, not long ago, somebody's washerwoman, and

cannot forget to be reminding everybody that you are not so now.

You need not tell all the truth, unless to those who have a right to know it all. But let all you tell be truth.

Insult not another for his want of a talent you possess; he may have others, which you want. Praise your friends and let your friends praise you.

If you treat your inferiors with familiarity, expect the same from them. If you give a jest, take one. Let all your jokes be truly jokes. Jestings sometimes ends in sad earnest.

If a favor is asked of you, grant it, if you can. If not, refuse it in such a manner, as that one denial may be sufficient.

If you are in company with a distinguished gentleman—as a governor, or senator—you will not be perpetually trying to trot out his titles, as it would make you appear like a lackey or parasite, who, conscious of no merits of your own, are trying to lift yourself by the company of others. In introducing such a gentleman, you will merely call him “governor,” or “senator,” and afterwards avoid all allusion to his rank.

If you would render yourself pleasing in social parties, never speak to gratify any particular vanity or passion of your own, but always aim to interest or amuse others by themes which you know are in accordance with their tastes and understandings. Even a well-bred minister will avoid introducing his professional habits and themes at such places. He knows that the guests were not invited there to listen to a sermon, and there may be some who differ

with him in opinions, who would have good reason to feel themselves insulted by being thus forced to listen to him.

Reproof is a medicine like mercury or opium ; if it be improperly administered, with report either to the adviser or the advised, it will do harm instead of good.

Nothing is more unmannerly than to reflect on any man's profession, sect, or natural infirmity. He who stirs up against himself another's self-love, provokes the strongest passions in human nature.

Be careful of your word, even in keeping the most trifling appointment. But do not blame another for a failure of that kind, till you have heard his excuse.

Never offer advice, but where there is some probability of its being followed.

If you find yourself in a company which violently abuses an absent friend of yours, you need not feel that you are called upon to take up the club for him. You will do better by saying mildly that they must have been misinformed—that you are proud to call him your friend, which you could not do if you did not know him to be incapable of such things as they had heard. After this, if they are gentlemen, they will stop—indeed, if they had been gentlemen, they would hardly have assailed an absent one in a mixed party ; and if you feel constrained to quit their company, it will be no sacrifice to your own self-respect or honor.

Fools pretend to foretell what will be the issue of things, and are laughed at for their awkward conjectures. Wise men, being aware of the uncertainty of human affairs, and having observed how small a matter often produces a great change, are modest in their conjectures.

He who talks too fast, outruns his hearer's thoughts. He who speaks too slow, gives his hearer pain by hindering his thoughts, as a rider who frets his horse by reining him in too much.

Never think to entertain people with what lies out of their way, be it ever so curious in its kind. Who would think of regaling a circle of ladies with the beauties of Homer's Greek, or a mixed company with Sir Isaac Newton's discoveries ?

Do well, but do not boast of it. For that will lessen the commendation you might otherwise have deserved.

Never ask a question under any circumstances. In the first place, it is too proud ; in the second place, it may be very inconvenient or very awkward to give a reply. A lady inquired of what branch of medical practice a certain gentleman was professor. He held the chair of *midwifery*!

To offer advice to an angry man, is like blowing against a tempest.

Too much preciseness and solemnity in pronouncing what one says in common conversation, as if one was preaching, is generally taken for an indication of self-conceit and arrogance.

Make your company a rarity, and people will value it. Men despise what they can easily have.

Value truth, however you come by it. Who would not pick up a jewel that lay on a dung-hill ?

The beauty of behavior consists in the manner, not the matter of your discourse.

It is not in good taste for a lady to say "Yes, sir," and "No, sir," to a gentleman, or frequently to introduce the word "Sir," at the end of her sentence, unless she desire

to be exceedingly reserved toward the person with whom she is conversing.

If your superior treats you with familiarity, it will not therefore become you to treat him in the same manner.

A good way to avoid impertinent and pumping inquiries, is by answering with another question. An evasion may also serve the purpose. But a lie is inexcusable on any occasion, especially when used to conceal the truth from one who has no authority to demand it.

To reprove with success, the following circumstances are necessary, viz.: mildness, secrecy, intimacy, and the esteem of the person you would reprove.

If you be nettled with severe raillery, take care never to show that you are stung, unless you choose to provoke more. The way to avoid being made a butt, is not to set up for an archer.

To set up for a critic is bullying mankind.

Reflect upon the different appearances things make to you from what they did some years ago, and don't imagine that your opinion will never alter, because you are extremely positive at present. Let the remembrance of your past changes of sentiment make you more flexible.

If ever you were in a passion, did you not find reason afterwards to be sorry for it, and will you again allow yourself to be guilty of a weakness, which will certainly be in the same manner followed by repentance, besides being attended with pain?

Never argue with any but men of sense and temper.

It is ill-manners to trouble people with talking too much either of yourself, or your affairs. If you are full of your-

self, consider that you, and your affairs, are not so interesting to other people as to you.

Keep silence sometimes, upon subjects which you are known to be a judge of. So your silence, where you are ignorant, will not discover you.

To use phrases which admit of a double meaning is ungentlemanly, and, if addressed to a lady, they become positively insulting.

There is a vulgar custom, too prevalent, of calling almost everybody "colonel" in this country, of which it is sufficient to say, that this false use of titles prevails most among the lower ranks of society—a fact which sufficiently stamps upon it its real character, and renders it, to say the least, a doubtful compliment to him who has no right to the title.

Think like the wise; but talk like ordinary people. Never go out of the common road, but for somewhat.

Don't dispute against facts well established, merely because there is somewhat unaccountable in them. That the world should be created of nothing is to us inconceivable; but not therefore to be doubted.

As you are going to a party of mirth, think of the hazard you run of misbehaving. While you are engaged, do not wholly forget yourself. And after all is over, reflect how you have behaved. If well, be thankful; it is more than you could have promised. If otherwise, be more careful for the future.

It will never do to be ignorant of the names and approximate ages of great composers, especially in large cities, where music is so highly appreciated and so common a theme. It will be decidedly condemnatory if you

talk of the *new* opera "Don Giovanni," or Rossini's "Trovatore," or are ignorant who composed "Fidelio," and in what opera occur such common pieces as "*Ciascun lo dice*," or "*Il Segreto*." I do not say that these trifles are indispensable, and when a man has better knowledge to offer, especially with genius or "cleverness" to back it, he will not only be pardoned for an ignorance of them, but can even take a high tone, and profess indifference or contempt of them. But, at the same time, such ignorance stamps an ordinary man, and hinders conversation.

Don't talk of "the opera" in the presence of those who are not frequenters of it. They will imagine that you are showing off, or that you are *lying*, and that you have never been to the opera twice in your life. For the same reason, avoid too frequently speaking of your acquaintance with celebrated men, unless you are a public man yourself, who would be supposed to have such acquaintance.

Do not sit dumb in company. That looks either like pride, cunning, or stupidity. Give your opinion modestly, but freely; hear that of others with candor; and ever endeavor to find out, and to communicate truth.

In mixed company, be readier to hear than to speak, and put people upon talking of what is in their own way. For then you will both oblige them, and be most likely to improve by their conversation.

Humanity will direct to be particularly cautious of treating with the least appearance of neglect those who have lately met with misfortunes, and are sunk in life. Such persons are apt to think themselves slighted, when no such thing is intended. Their minds being already sore, feel the least rub very severely. And who would be so cruel as to add affliction to the afflicted?

To smother the generosity of those who have obliged you, is imprudent, as well as ungrateful. The mention of kindnesses received may excite those who hear it to deserve your good word, by imitating the example which they see does others so much honor.

Learning is like bank-notes. Prudence and good behavior are like silver, useful upon all occasions.

If you have been once in company with an idle person, it is enough. You need never go again. You have heard all he knows. And he has had no opportunity of learning anything new. For idle people make no improvements.

Deep learning will make you acceptable to the learned ; but it is only an easy and obliging behavior, and entertaining conversation, that will make you agreeable in all companies.

Men repent speaking ten times for once that they repent keeping silence.

It is an advantage to have concealed one's opinion. For by that means you may change your judgment of things (which every wise man finds reason to do) and not be accused of fickleness.

There is hardly any bodily blemish, which a winning behavior will not conceal, or make tolerable ; and there is no external grace, which ill-nature or affectation will not deform.

If you mean to make your side of the argument appear plausible, do not prejudice people against what you think truth by your passionate manner of defending it.

There is an affected humility more insufferable than downright pride, as hypocrisy is more abominable than

libertinism. Take care that your virtues be genuine and unsophisticated.

Never ask any one who is conversing with you to repeat his words. Nothing is ruder than to say, "Pardon me, will you repeat that sentence? I did not hear you at first," and thus imply that your attention was wandering when he first spoke.

When we speak of ourselves and another person, whether he is absent or present, propriety requires us to mention ourselves last. Thus we should say, *he and I, you and I*.

If a man is telling that which is as old as the hills, or which you believe to be false, the better way is to let him go on. Why should you refuse a man the pleasure of believing that he is telling you something which you never heard before? Besides, by refusing to believe him, or by telling him that his story is old, you not only mortify him, but the whole company is made uneasy, and, by sympathy, share his mortification.

Never notice it if others make mistakes in language. To notice by word or look such errors in those around you, is excessively ill-bred.

Avoid raillery and sarcasm in social parties. They are weapons which few can use; and because you happen to have a razor in your possession, that is no reason why you should be allowed to cut the throats of the rest who are unarmed. Malicious jests at the expense of those who are present or absent, show that he who uses them is devoid both of the instincts and habits of a *gentleman*. Where two individuals or the whole company agree to banter each other with good-natured sallies of wit, it is very pleasant, but the least taint of ill-nature spoils all.

If upon the entrance of a visitor you continue a conversation begun before, you should always explain the subject to the new-comer.

If there is any one in the company whom you do not know, be careful how you let off any epigrams or pleasant little sarcasms. You might be very witty upon halts to a man whose father had been hanged. The first requisite for successful conversation is to know your company well.

Carefully avoid subjects which may be construed into personalities, and keep a strict reserve upon family matters. Avoid, if you can, seeing the skeleton in your friend's closet, but if it is paraded for your special benefit, regard it as a sacred confidence, and never betray your knowledge to a third party.

Listen attentively and patiently to what is said. It is a great and difficult talent to be a good listener, but it is one which the well-bred man has to acquire, at whatever pains. Do not anticipate the point of a story which another person is reciting, or take it from his lips to finish it in your own language. To do this is a great breach of etiquette.

Dr. Johnson, whose reputation as a *talker* was hardly less than that which he acquired as a writer, prided himself on the appositeness of his quotations, the choice of his words, and the correctness of his expressions. Had he lived in this "age of progress," he would have discovered that his lexicon was not only incomplete, but required numerous emendations. We can fancy the irritable moralist endeavoring to comprehend the idea which a young lady wishes to convey when she expresses the opinion that a bonnet is "*awful*," or that of a young gentleman, when he asserts that his coat is "*played out*!"

Avoid the use of proverbs in conversation, and all sorts of cant phrases. This error is, I believe, censured by Lord Chesterfield, and is one of the most offensively vulgar which a person can commit.

It is bad manners to satirize lawyers in the presence of lawyers, or doctors in the presence of one of that calling, and so of all the professions. Nor should you rail against bribery and corruption in the presence of politicians, (especially of a New York politician,) or members of Congress, as they will have good reason to suppose that you are hinting at them. It is the aim of politeness to leave the arena of social intercourse untainted with any severity of language, or bitterness of feeling. There are places and occasions where wrong must be exposed and reprov'd, but it is an unpardonable piece of rudeness to attempt such things at your own or another's social party, where everything is carefully to be avoided that can in the least disturb the happiness of any one. For this reason all kinds of controversies are, as a general rule, to be avoided at such times.

Any conversation (that is not interdicted by decency and propriety) which can be pleasing to the whole company, is desirable. Amusement, more than instruction even, is to be sought for in social parties. People are not supposed to come together on such occasions because they are ignorant and need teaching, but to seek amusement and relaxation from professional and daily cares. All the English books on etiquette tell you that "punning is scrupulously to be avoided as a species of ale-house wit," and a savage remark of Dr. Johnson is usually quoted on the subject. But punning is no more to be avoided than any other kind of wit; and if all wit is to be banished from the social circle, it will be left a stupid affair indeed. All kinds of wit, puns by no means excepted, give a delightful relish

to social parties when they spring up naturally and spontaneously out of the themes of conversation. But for a man to be constantly straining himself to make jokes is to make himself ridiculous, and to annoy the whole company, and is, therefore, what no gentleman will be guilty of.

Talk as little of yourself as possible, or of any science or business in which you have acquired fame. There is a banker in New York who is always certain to occupy the time of every party he gets into, by talking of his *per cents*, and boasting that he *began life without a cent*—which every one readily believes ; and if he were to add that he *began life in a pig-pen*, they would believe that too.

If you put on a proud carriage, people will want to know what there is in you to be proud of. And it is ten to one whether they value your accomplishments at the same rate as you. And the higher you aspire, they will be the more desirous to mortify you.

Nothing is more nauseous than apparent self-sufficiency. For it shows the company two things, which are extremely disagreeable : that you have a high opinion of yourself, and that you have comparatively a mean opinion of them.

It is the concussion of passions that produces a storm. Let an angry man alone, and he will cool off himself.

It is but seldom that very remarkable occurrences fall out in life. The evenness of your temper will be in most danger of being troubled by trifles which take you by surprise.

It is as obliging in company, especially of superiors, to listen attentively, as to talk entertainingly.

Don't think of knocking out another person's brains, because he differs in opinion from you. It will be as rational

to knock yourself on the head, because you differ from yourself ten years ago.

If you want to gain any man's good opinion, take particular care how you behave, the first time you are in company with him. The light you appear in at first, to one who is neither inclined to think well or ill of you, will strongly prejudice him either for or against you.

Good humor is the only shield to keep off the darts of the satirical railer. If you have a quiver well stored, and are sure of hitting him between the joints of the harness, do not spare him. But you had better not bend your bow than miss your aim.

The modest man is seldom the object of envy.

In the company of ladies, do not labor to establish learned points by long-winded arguments. They do not care to take too much pains to find out truth.

You will forbear to interrupt a person who is telling a story, even though he is making historical mistakes in dates and facts. If he makes mistakes it is his own fault, and it is not your business to mortify him by attempting to correct his blunders in presence of those with whom he is ambitious to stand well.

In a dispute, if you cannot reconcile the parties, withdraw from them. You will surely make one enemy, perhaps two, by taking either side in an argument when the speakers have lost their temper.

Do not *dispute* in a party of ladies and gentlemen. If a gentleman advances an opinion which is different from ideas you are known to entertain, either appear not to have heard it, or differ with him as gently as possible. You will not say, "Sir, you are mistaken!" "Sir, you are

wrong!" or that you "happen to know better;" but you will rather use some such phrase as, "Pardon me—if I am not mistaken," etc. This will give him a chance to say some such civil thing as that he regrets to disagree with you; and if he has not the good manners to do it, you have, at any rate, established your own manners as those of a gentleman in the eyes of the company. And when you have done that, you need not trouble yourself about any opinions he may advance contrary to your own.

If you talk sentences, do not at the same time give yourself a magisterial air in doing it. An easy conversation is the only agreeable one, especially in mixed company.

Be sure of the fact, before you lose time in searching for a cause.

If you have a friend that will reprove your faults and foibles, consider you enjoy a blessing, which the king upon the throne cannot have.

In disputes upon moral or scientific points, ever let your aim be to come at truth, not to conquer your opponent. So you never shall be at a loss in losing the argument, and gaining a new discovery.

What may be very entertaining in company with ignorant people, may be tiresome to those who know more of the matter than yourself.

There is a sort of accidental and altogether equivocal type of city women, who never get into the country, but they employ their time in trying to astonish the country people with narrations of the fine things they left behind them in the city. If they have a dirty little closet, with ten valueless books in it, they will call it their *library*. If they have some small room, that is used as kitchen, parlor, and dining-room, they will magnify it into a *drawing-*

room. And a hundred other *little* signs of their *great* vulgarity they will constantly insist on exhibiting to their country auditors.

Put yourself on the same level as the person to whom you speak, and under penalty of being considered a pedantic idiot, refrain from explaining any expression or word that you may use.

If you are really a wit, remember that in conversation its true office consists more in finding it in others, than showing off a great deal of it yourself. He who goes out of your company pleased with himself is sure to be pleased with you. Even as great a man as Dr. Johnson once retired from a party where everybody had spent the evening in listening to him, and remarked, as he went out, "We have had a pleasant evening, and much excellent conversation."

If you happen to fall into company where the talk runs into party, obscenity, scandal, folly, or vice of any kind, you had better pass for morose or unsocial, among people whose good opinion is not worth having, than shock your own conscience by joining in conversation which you must disapprove of.

If you would have a right account of things from illiterate people, let them tell their story in their own way. If you put them upon talking according to logical rules, you will quite confound them.

I was much pleased with the saying of a gentleman, who was engaged in a friendly argument with another upon a point in morals. "You and I [says he to his antagonist] seem, as far as I hitherto understand, to differ considerably in our opinions. Let us, if you please, try wherein we can agree." The scheme in most disputes is to try who shall conquer, or confound the other. It is therefore no

wonder that so little light is struck out in conversation, where a candid inquiry after truth is the least thing thought of.

By all means, shun the vulgar habit of joking at the expense of women. All such tricks as refusing a lady a piece of tongue, because "*women already have tongue enough*," are as vulgar as they are old and stale. The man who does not respect woman, exposes himself to the suspicion of associating generally with the fallen portion of the sex. And besides, he has no right to make a respectable parlor or drawing-room the theater of such vulgar jokes and railing against the sex as go down in low society.

If a man complains to you of his wife, a woman of her husband, a parent of a child, or a child of a parent, be very cautious how you meddle between such near relations, to blame the behavior of one to the other. You will only have the hatred of both parties, and do no good with either. But this does not hinder your giving both parties, or either, your best advice in a prudent manner.

Be prudently secret. But don't affect to make a secret of what all the world may know, nor give yourself airs of being as close as a conspirator. You will better disappoint idle curiosity by seeming to have nothing to conceal.

Never blame a friend without joining some commendation to make reproof go down.

It is by giving free rein to folly, in conversation and action, that people expose themselves to contempt and ridicule. The modest man may deprive himself of some part of the applause of some sort of people in conversation, by not shining altogether so much as he might have done. Or he may deprive himself of some lesser advantages in life by his reluctancy in putting himself forward. But it is only the rash and impetuous talker, or actor, that effect-

ually exposes himself in company, or ruins himself in life. It is therefore easy to determine which is the safest side to err on.

It is a base temper in mankind, that they will not take the smallest slight at the hand of those who have done them the greatest kindness.

If you fall into the greatest company, in a natural and unforced way, look upon yourself as one of them ; and do not sneak, nor suffer any one to treat you unworthily, without just showing that you know behavior. But if you see them disposed to be rude, overbearing, or purse-proud, it will be more decent and less troublesome to retire, than to wrangle with them.

There cannot be any practice more offensive than that of taking a person aside to whisper in a room with company ; yet this rudeness is of frequent occurrence—and that with those who know it to be improper.

If at any time you chance, in conversation, to get on a side of an argument which you find not to be tenable, or any other way over-shoot yourself, turn off the subject in as easy and good humored a way as you can. If you proceed still, and endeavor, right or wrong, to make your first point good, you will only entangle yourself the more, and in the end expose yourself.

Never over-praise any absent person, especially ladies, in company of ladies. It is the way to bring envy and hatred upon those whom you wish well to.

To try whether your conversation is likely to be acceptable to people of sense, imagine what you say written down, or printed, and consider how it would read ; whether it would appear natural, improving and entertaining ; or affected, unmeaning, or mischievous.

It is better, in conversation with positive men, to turn off the subject in dispute with some merry conceit, than keep up the contention to the disturbance of the company.

Don't give your advice upon any extraordinary emergency, nor your opinion upon any difficult point, especially in company of eminent persons, without first taking time to deliberate. If you say nothing, it may not be known whether your silence was owing to the ignorance of the subject, or to modesty. If you give a rash and crude opinion, you are effectually and irrecoverably exposed.

If you fill your fancy, while you are in company, with suspicions of their thinking meanly of you; if you puff yourself up with imaginations of appearing to them a very witty, or profound person; if you discompose yourself with fears of misbehaving before them, or in any way put yourself out of yourself, you will not appear in your natural color, but in that of an affected, personated character, which is always disagreeable.

It may be useful to study, at leisure, a variety of proper phrases for such occasions as are most frequent in life, as civilities to superiors, expressions of kindness to inferiors; congratulations, condolence, expressions of gratitude, acknowledgment of faults, asking or denying of favors, etc. I prescribe no particular phrases, because, our language continually fluctuating, they must soon become stiff and unfashionable. The best method of acquiring the accomplishment of graceful and easy manner of expression for the common occasions of life, is attention and imitation of well-bred people. Nothing makes a man appear more contemptible than barrenness, pedantry, or impropriety of expression.

Avoid flattery. A delicate compliment is permissible in conversation, but flattery is broad, coarse, and to sensi-

ble people, disgusting. If you flatter your superiors, they will distrust you, thinking you have some selfish end ; if you flatter ladies, they will despise you, thinking you have no other conversation.

If you meet an ill-bred fellow in company, whose voice and manners are offensive to you, you cannot resent it at the time, because by so doing you compel the whole company to be spectators of your quarrel, and the pleasure of the party would be spoiled.

If you must speak upon a difficult point, be the last speaker if you can.

You will not be agreeable to company, if you strive to bring in or keep up a subject unsuitable to their capacities, or humor.

You will never convince a man of ordinary sense by overbearing his understanding. If you dispute with him in such a manner as to show a due deference for his judgment, your complaisance may win him, though your saucy arguments could not.

Avoid appearing dogmatical and too positive in any assertions you make, which can possibly be subject to any contradiction. He that is peremptory in his own story, may meet with another as positive as himself to contradict him, and then the two Sir Positives will be sure to have a skirmish.

The frequent use of the name of God, or the Devil ; allusions to passages of Scripture ; mocking at anything serious and devout, oaths, vulgar by-words, cant phrases, affected hard words, when familiar terms will do as well ; scraps of *Latin*, *Greek* or *French* ; quotations from plays spoke in a theatrical manner—all these, much used in con-

versation, render a person very contemptible to grave and wise men.

If you send people away from your company well-pleased with themselves, you need not fear but they will be well enough pleased with you, whether they have received any instruction from you or not. Most people had rather be pleased than instructed.

If you can express yourself to be perfectly understood in ten words, never use a dozen. Go not about to prove, by a long series of reasoning, what all the world is ready to own.

If any one takes the trouble of finding fault with you, you ought in reason to suppose he has some regard for you, else he would not run the hazard of disobliging you, and drawing upon himself your hatred.

Do not ruffle or provoke any man; why should any one be the worse for coming into company with you? Be not yourself provoked. Why should you give any man the advantage over you?

To say that one has opinions very different from those commonly received, is saying that he either loves singularity, or that he thinks for himself. Which of the two is the case, can only be found by examining the grounds of his opinions.

Don't appear to the public too sure, or too eager upon any project. If it should miscarry, which it is a chance but it does, you will be laughed at. The surest way to prevent which, is not to tell your designs or prospects in life.

If you give yourself a loose tongue in company, you may almost depend on being pulled to pieces as soon as your

back is turned, however they may seem entertained with your conversation.

For common conversation, men of ordinary abilities will upon occasion do well enough. And you may always pick something out of any man's discourse, by which you may profit. For an intimate friend to improve by, you must search half a country over, and be glad if you can find him at last.

Don't give your time to every superficial acquaintance : it is bestowing what is to you of inestimable worth, upon one who is not likely to be the better for it.

If a person has behaved to you in an unaccountable manner, don't at once conclude him a bad man, unless you find his character given up by all who know him, nor then, unless the facts alleged against him be undoubtedly proved, and wholly inexcusable. But this is not advising you to trust a person whose character you have any reason to suspect. Nothing can be more absurd than the common way of fixing people's characters. Such a one has disoblged me, therefore he is a villain. Such another has done me a kindness, therefore he is a saint.

Superficial people are more agreeable the first time you are in their company, than ever afterwards. Men of judgment improve every succeeding conversation ; beware therefore of judging by one interview.

You will not anger a man so much by showing him that you hate him, as by expressing a contempt of him.

Most women had rather have any of their good qualities slighted, than their beauty. Yet that is the most considerable accomplishment of a woman of real merit.

You will be always reckoned by the world nearly of the same character with those whose company you keep.

You will please so much the less, if you go into company determined to shine. Let your conversation appear to rise out of thoughts suggested by the occasion, not strained or premeditated: nature always pleases: affectation is always odious.

ON DRESS.

It is hardly necessary to remind the reader that dress, though often considered a trifling matter, is one of considerable importance, for a man's personal appearance is a sort of "index and obscure prologue" to his character.

Lord Chesterfield has said, "I cannot help forming some opinion of a man's sense and character from his dress." Besides, the appearance of a well-dressed man commands a certain degree of respect which would never be shown to a sloven. As Shakspeare has written, "The world is still deceived by ornament;" and there are those who associate fine clothes with fine people so strongly, that they do not trouble themselves to ascertain whether the wearers are worthy of respect, as others form their opinions of books by the gilding of the leaves and beauty of the binding.

The dress of a gentleman should be such as not to excite any special observation, unless it be for neatness and propriety. The utmost care should be exercised to avoid even the appearance of desiring to attract attention by the peculiar formation of any article of attire, or by the display of an immoderate quantity of jewelry, both being a positive evidence of vulgarity. His dress should be studiously neat, leaving no other impression than that of a well-dressed gentleman.

Well-bred people do not often dress in what is called the "height of the fashion," as that is generally left to dan-

dies and pretenders. But still it is undoubtedly a great point gained to be well dressed. To be fancifully dressed, in gaudy colors, is to be very badly dressed, however, and is an example of ill taste which is rarely met with among people of substantial good breeding.

Cleanliness and neatness are the invariable accompaniments of good breeding. Every gentleman may not be dressed expensively, he may not be able to do so ; but water is cheap, and no gentleman will ever go into company unmindful of cleanliness either in his person or apparel.

A well-dressed man does not require so much an extensive as a varied wardrobe. He wants a different costume for every season and every occasion ; but if what he selects is simple rather than striking, he may appear in the same clothes as often as he likes, as long as they are fresh and appropriate to the season and the object. There are four kinds of coats which he must have: a business coat, a frock-coat, a dress-coat, and an over-coat. A well dressed man may do well with four of the first, and one of each of the others per annum. An economical man can get along with less.

Did any lady ever see a gentleman with an embroidered waistcoat, and a profusion of chains, rings, and trinkets adorning his person ?

Avoid affecting singularity in dress. Expensive dressing is no sign of a gentleman. If a gentleman is able to dress expensively it is very well for him to do so, but if *he is not able* to wear ten-dollar broadcloth, he may comfort himself with the reflection that cloth which costs but five dollars a yard will look quite as well when made into a well-fitting coat. With this suit, and well-made shoes, clean gloves, a white pocket-handkerchief, and an easy and graceful deportment withal, he may pass muster as a gentleman. Man-

ners do quite as much to set off a suit of clothes as clothes do to set off a graceful person.

A dress perfectly suited to a tall, good-looking man, may render one who is neither ridiculous ; as although the former may wear a remarkable waistcoat or singular coat, *almost* with impunity, the latter, by adopting a similiar costume, exposes himself to the laughter of all who see him. An unassuming simplicity in dress should always be preferred, as it prepossesses every one in favor of the wearer.

Avoid what is called the "ruffianly style of dress," or the *nonchalant* and *slouching* appearance of a half-unbuttoned vest, and suspenderless pantaloons. That sort of affectation is if possible even more disgusting than the painfully elaborate frippery of the dandy.

Gentlemen never make any display of jewelry ; that is given up entirely to the dominion of female taste. But ladies of good taste seldom wear it in the morning. It is reserved for evening display and for brilliant parties.

The native independence of American character regards with disdain many of the stringent social laws which are recognized in England and on the continent. Thus, the dress which many of our countrymen adopt for the assembly-room and private parties would subject them to serious annoyance abroad. A frock-coat would not be tolerated a moment in any fashionable society in Europe, and whether it be esteemed a prejudice or otherwise, we are free to confess that in our opinion it is a violation of good taste, and unsuited either to a ball-room or private assembly.

We should, however, be far from denying the claim of gentleman to any person, simply because he wore a frock-coat ; for the fickle goddess, Fashion, tolerates it to a certain extent in America ; but if the universal custom among the refined and polished members of society were to exclude

it, as in Europe, its use would manifest a contempt for the opinion of others, of which no gentleman could be guilty.

If the title of gentleman should depend entirely and solely on one's conformation to the laws of etiquette, the most unprincipled profligate or debauchee might successfully wear it ; it is, however, but the finish and polish of the jewel—not the diamond itself.

If we were allowed to say anything to the ladies concerning dress in a dictatorial way, and were sure of being obeyed, we should order them generally to dress *less*. How often do we see a female attired in the height of fashion, perfectly gorgeous in costume, sweeping along the dusty street, perspiring under the weight of her finery—dressed, in fact, in a manner fit only for a carriage. This is a very mistaken and absurd fashion, and such people would be astonished to see the simplicity of real aristocracy as regards dress.

In our allusions to the dress of a gentleman, we have urged a studied simplicity of apparel ; the same remarks are equally applicable to that of a lady. Indeed, *simplicity* is the grand secret of a lady's toilet. When she burdens herself with a profusion of *bijouterie* she rather detracts from than adds to her personal appearance, while all *outré* fashions and ultra styles of dress, though they excite attention, neither win respect nor enhance the attraction of the wearer.

Some ladies, perhaps imagining that they are deficient in personal charms—and we are willing to believe that there are such, although the Chesterfieldian school of philosophers would ridicule the idea—endeavor to make their clothes the spell of their attraction. With this end in view, they labor by lavish expenditure to supply in expensive adornment what they lack in beauty of form or feature. Unfortunately for their success, elegant dressing does not depend upon

expense. A lady might wear the costliest silks that Italy could produce, adorn herself with laces from Brussels which years of patient toil are required to fabricate ; she might carry the jewels of an Eastern princess around her neck and upon her wrists and fingers, yet still, in appearance, be essentially vulgar. These were as nothing without grace, without adaptation, without a harmonious blending of colors, without the exercise of discrimination and good taste.

The most appropriate and becoming dress is that which so harmonizes with the figure as to make the apparel unobserved. When any particular portion of it excites the attention, there is a defect, for the details should not present themselves first but the result of perfect dressing should be an *elegant woman*, the dress commanding no especial regard. Men are but indifferent judges of the material of a lady's dress ; in fact, they care nothing about the matter. A modest countenance and pleasing figure, habited in an inexpensive attire, would win more attention from men, than awkwardness and effrontery, clad in the richest satins of Stewart and the costliest gems of Tiffany.

There are occasionally to be found among both sexes, persons who neglect their dress through a ridiculous affectation of singularity, and who take pride in being thought utterly indifferent to their personal appearance. Millionaires are very apt to manifest this characteristic, but with them it generally arises through a miserly penuriousness of disposition ; their imitators, however, are even more deficient than they in common sense.

Lavater has urged that persons habitually attentive to their attire, display the same regularity in their domestic affairs. He also says : " Young women who neglect their toilet and manifest little concern about dress, indicate a

general disregard of order—a mind but ill adapted to the details of housekeeping—a deficiency of taste and of the qualities that inspire love.”

Hence the desire of exhibiting an amiable exterior is essentially requisite in a young lady, for it indicates cleanliness, sweetness, a love of order and propriety, and all those virtues which are attractive to their associates, and particularly to those of the other sex.

Chesterfield asserts that a sympathy goes through every action of our lives, and that he could not help conceiving some idea of people's sense and character from the dress in which they appeared when introduced to him.

Another writer has remarked that he never yet met with a woman whose general style of dress was chaste, elegant and appropriate, that he did not find her on further acquaintance to be, in disposition and mind, an object to admire and love.

The fair sex have the reputation of being passionately fond of dress, and the love of it has been said to be natural to women. We are not disposed to deny it, but we do not regard it as a weakness nor a peculiarity to be condemned. Dress is the appropriate finish of beauty. Some one has said that, “Without dress a handsome person is a gem, but a gem that is not set. But dress,” he further remarks, “must be consistent with the graces and with nature.”

“Taste,” says a celebrated divine, “requires a congruity between the internal character and the external appearance; the imagination will involuntarily form to itself an idea of such a correspondence. First ideas are, in general, of considerable consequence. I should therefore think it wise in the female world to take care that their *appearance* should not convey a forbidding idea to the most superficial observer.

As we have already remarked, the secret of perfect dressing is simplicity, costliness being no essential element of real elegance. We have to add that everything depends upon the judgment and good taste of the wearer. These should always be a harmonious adaptation of one article of attire to another, as also to the size, figure and complexion of the wearer. There should be a correspondence in all parts of a lady's toilet, so as to present a perfect entirety. Thus, when we see a female of light, delicate complexion, penciling her eyebrows until they are positively black, we cannot but entertain a contempt for her lack of taste and good sense. There is a harmony in nature's tints which art can never equal, much less improve.

A fair face is generally accompanied by blue eyes, light hair, eyebrows and lashes. There is a delicacy and harmonious blending of correspondences which are in perfect keeping; but if you sully the eyebrows with blackness, you destroy all similitude of feature and expression, and almost present a deformity.

We cannot but allude to the practice of using white paints, a habit strongly to be condemned. If for no other reason than that poison lurks beneath every layer, inducing paralytic affections and premature death, they should be discarded—but they are a disguise which deceives no one, even at a distance; there is a ghastly deathliness in the appearance of the skin after it has been painted, which is far removed from the natural hue of health.

The hostess should be particularly careful not to outshine her guests. We have seen many instances where a lady, fond of dress, (and what lady is not fond of dress?) and conscious that it is unbecoming to dress to excess when visitors are invited, yet so unable to restrain the desire of display, has made the whole of her guests look shabby, by the contrast of her own gay colors. To dress

meanly is a mark of disrespect to the company, but it is equally so to make a very gay appearance. If you make a grand display yourself, you are apt to appear as if you wished to parade your appearance, and it is always safer to be under than over the mark.

In going out, consider the sort of company you are likely to meet, and endeavor to assimilate to them as much as possible—for to make a great display elsewhere is an evidence of bad taste. But here if you miss the happy medium, dress above the mark rather than below it, for you may dress more out of doors than you may at home. Where dancing is expected to take place, no one should go without new kid gloves; nothing is so revolting as to see one person in an assembly ungloved, especially where the heat of the room, and the exercise together, are sure to make the hands redder than usual. Always wear your gloves in church or in a theater.

We may add a few general maxims, applied to both sexes, and our task will be done.

“All affectation in dress,” says Chesterfield, “implies a flaw in the understanding.” One should, therefore, avoid being singular, or attracting the notice, and the tongues of the sarcastic, by being eccentric.

Never dress against any one. Choose those garments which suit you, and look well upon you, perfectly irrespective of the fact that a lady or gentleman in the same village or street may excel you.

When dressed for company, strive to appear as easy and natural as if you were in undress. Nothing is more distressing to a sensitive person, or more ridiculous to one gifted with an *esprit moqueur*, than to see a lady laboring under the consciousness of a fine gown; or a gentleman who is stiff, awkward, and ungainly in a bran-new coat.

Dress according to your age. It is both painful and ridiculous to see an old lady dressed as a belle of four and-twenty, or an old fellow, old enough for a grandfather, affecting the costume and the manners of a *beau*.

Young men should be *well* dressed. Not foppishly, but neatly and well. An untidy person at five-and-twenty, degenerates, very frequently, into a sloven and a boor at fifty.

Be not too negligent, nor too studied in your attire ; and lastly, let your behavior and conversation suit the clothes you wear, so that those who know you may feel that, after all, dress and external appearance is the *least* portion of a **LADY** or **GENTLEMAN**.

INTRODUCTIONS.

THE custom which prevails in country places of introducing everybody you meet to each other, is both an annoying and an improper one. As a general rule, introductions ought not to be made, except where there is undoubted evidence that the acquaintance would be mutually agreeable and proper.

But if you should find an agreeable person in private society, who seems desirous of making your acquaintance, there cannot be any objection to your meeting his advances half way, although the ceremony of an "introduction" may not have taken place; his presence in your friend's house being a sufficient guarantee for his respectability, as of course if he were an improper person he would not be there.

It is customary in introducing people, to present the youngest person to the oldest, or the humblest to the highest in position, if there is any distinction. •

In introducing a gentleman to a lady, address her first, thus: "Miss Mason, permit me to present you to Mr. Kent;" or, "Mr. Trevor, I have the pleasure of presenting to you Mr. Marlow." When one lady is married, and the other single, present the single lady to the matron—"Miss Harris, allow me to introduce you to Mrs. Martin."

When you introduce parties whom you are quite sure will be pleased with each other, it is well to add, after the

introduction, that you take great pleasure in making them acquainted, which will be an assurance to each that you think they are well matched, and thus they are prepared to be friends from the start.

In introducing parties, be careful to pronounce each name distinctly, as there is nothing more awkward than to have one's name miscalled.

In introducing a foreigner, it is proper to present him as "Mr. Leslie, from England;" "Mr. La Rue from France." Likewise when presenting an American who has recently returned after traveling in distant lands, make him known as "Mr. Dunlap, lately from France," or "Mr. Meadows, recently from Italy."

It is very easy to make these slight specifications, and they at once afford an opening for conversation between the two strangers, for nothing will be more natural than to ask "the recently arrived" something about his voyage, or the places he has seen during his travels.

When presenting a governor, designate the State he governs—as, "Governor Fenton of New York. In introducing a member of Congress, mention the State to which he belongs, as "Mr. Sherman of Ohio," or "Mr. Banks of Massachusetts." Do not forget that Congress includes the two legislative bodies.

When introducing any of the members of your own family, mention the name in an audible tone. It is not considered sufficient to say "My father," "My mother," "My sister," or "My brother." But say, "My father, Mr. Stanley," "My brother, Mr. Weston," "My sister, Miss or Mrs. Hope." It is best to be explicit in all these things, for there may be more than one surname in the family. The eldest daughter should be introduced by her

surname only, as, "Miss Sherwood," her younger sisters, as "Miss Maud Sherwood," "Miss Mary Sherwood."

In presenting a clergyman, do not neglect to put "Reverend" before his name. If he is a D. D. say, "The Reverend Doctor." If he is a bishop, then the word bishop is sufficient.

When you are introduced to a person, be careful not to appear as though you had never heard of him before. If he happens to be a person of any distinction, such a mistake would be unpardonable, and no person is complimented by being reminded of the fact that his name is unknown.

If by any misfortune you have been introduced to a person whose acquaintance you do not desire, you can merely make the formal bow of etiquette when you meet him, which, of itself, encourages no familiarity; but *the bow is indispensable*, for he cannot be thought a gentleman who would pass another with a vacant stare, after having been formally presented to him. By so doing, he would offer a slight which would justly make him appear contemptible even in the eyes of the person he means to humble.

What is called "cutting" another is never practiced by gentlemen or ladies, except in some extraordinary instances of bad conduct on the part of the individual thus sacrificed. An increased degree of ceremony and formal politeness is the most delicate way of withdrawing from an unpleasant acquaintance. Indeed, what is called "cutting" is rarely ever practiced by well-bred ladies and gentlemen.

On introduction in a room, a married lady generally offers her hand, a young lady not; in a ball-room, where the introduction is to dancing, not to friendship, you never shake hands; and as a general rule, an introduction is not followed by shaking hands—only by a bow. It may

perhaps be laid down, that the more public the place of introduction, the less hand-shaking takes place ; but if the introduction be particular, if it be accompanied by personal recommendation, such as, "I want you to know my friend Jones," then you give Jones your hand, and warmly too.

It is understood in society, that a person who has been *properly* introduced to you, has some claim on your good offices in future ; you cannot therefore slight him without good reason, and the chance of being called to an account for it.

LETTERS OF INTRODUCTION.

LETTERS of introduction are to be regarded as certificates of respectability, and are therefore never to be given where you do not feel sure on this point. To send a person of whom you know nothing into the confidence and family of a friend, is an unpardonable recklessness. In England, letters of introduction are called "tickets to soup," because it is generally customary to invite a gentleman to dine who comes with a letter of introduction to you. Such is also the practice, to some extent, in this country, but etiquette *here* does not make the dinner so essential as *there*.

In England, the party holding a letter of introduction never takes it himself to the party to whom it is addressed, but he sends it with his card of address.

In France, and on the continent of Europe generally, directly the reverse is the fashion. In America the English custom generally prevails; though where a young gentleman has a letter to one who is many years his senior, or to one whose aid he seeks in some enterprise, he takes it at once himself.

When a gentleman, bearing a letter of introduction to you, leaves his card, you should call on him, or send a note, as early as possible. There is no greater insult than to treat a letter of introduction with indifference—it is a slight to the stranger as well as to the introducer, which no subsequent attentions will cancel. After you have

made this call, it is, to some extent, optional with you as to what further attentions you shall pay the party. In this country everybody is supposed to be very busy, which is always a sufficient excuse for not paying elaborate attentions to visitors. It is not demanded that any man shall neglect his business to wait upon visitors or guests.

Do not imagine these little ceremonies to be insignificant and beneath your attention ; they are the customs of society ; and if you do not conform to them, you will gain the uneviable distinction of being pointed out as an ignorant, ill-bred person. Not that you may *care* the more for strangers by showing them civility, but you should scrupulously avoid the imputation of being deficient in good-breeding ; and if you do not choose to be polite for *their* sakes, you ought to be so for *your own*.

Letters of introduction should only be given by actual friends of the persons addressed, and to actual friends of their own. Never, if you are wise, give a letter to a person whom you do not know, nor address one to one whom you know slightly. The letter of introduction, if actually given to its bearer, should be left unsealed, that he may not incur the fate of the Persian messenger, who brought tablets of introduction recommending the new acquaintance to cut his head off. A letter of this kind must therefore be carefully worded, stating in full the name of the person introduced, but with as few remarks about him as possible. It is generally sufficient to say that he is a friend of yours, whom you trust your other friend will receive with attention, etc. In traveling it is well to have as many letters as possible, but not to pin your faith on them.

DINNER PARTIES.

INVITATIONS to dine, from a married party, are sent in some such form as the following :

Mr. and Mrs. A—— present their compliments to Mr. and Mrs. P——, and request the honor, [or hope to have the pleasure] of their company to dinner on Wednesday, the 10th of December next, at seven.

A—— Street, November 18th, 18—.

R. S. V. P.

The letters in the corner imply “*Répondez, s’il vous plait* ;” meaning, “an answer will oblige.” The reply, accepting the invitation, is concluded in the following terms :

Mr. and Mrs. B—— present their compliments to Mr. and Mrs. A——, and will do themselves the honor, [or will have much pleasure in] accepting their kind invitation to dinner on the 10th of December next.

B—— Square, November 21st, 18—.

The answer to invitations to dine, accepting or declining, should be sent immediately, and are always addressed to the lady. If, after you have accepted an invitation, anything occurs to render it impossible for you to go, the lady should be informed of it immediately. It is a great breach of etiquette not to answer an invitation as soon after it is received as possible, and it is an insult to disappoint when we have promised.

Cards or invitations for a dinner party, should be issued at least two weeks beforehand, and care should be taken by the hostess, in the selection of the invited guests, that they should be suited to each other. Much also of the pleasure of the dinner-party will depend on the arrangement of the guests at table, so as to form a due admixture of talkers and listeners, the grave and the gay.

Letters or cards of invitation should always name the hour of dinner ; and well-bred people will arrive as nearly at the specified time as they can. Be sure and not be a minute behind the time, and you should not get there long before, unless the invitation requests you particularly to come early for a little chat before dinner.

It is always best for the lady of the house, where a dinner-party is to come off, to be dressed and ready to appear in the drawing-room as early as possible, so that if any of the guests should happen to come a little early, she may be prepared to receive them. It is awkward for both parties where visitors arrive before the lady of the house is ready for them. If it is necessary for her to keep an eye upon the dinner, it is still best that she should familiarly receive her guests, and beg to be excused, if it is necessary for her to vanish occasionally to the kitchen. A real lady is not ashamed to have it known that she goes into the kitchen ; on the contrary, it is more likely that she will be a little proud of being thought capable of superintending the preparing feast.

It is not in good taste for the lady of the house, where a dinner-party is given, to dress very much. She leaves it for her lady-guests to make what display they please, and she offers no rivalry to their fine things. She contents herself with a tasty *négligé*, which often proves the most fascinating equipment after all, especially, if the cheeks become a little flushed with natural bloom, in consequence

of the exercise and anxiety incident to the reception of the guests.

The half hour before dinner has always been considered as the great ordeal through which the lady of the house, in giving a dinner-party, will either pass with flying colors, or lose many of her laurels. The anxiety to receive her guests, her hope that all will be present in good time, her trust in the skill of her cook, and the attention of the other domestics all tend to make the few minutes a trying time. The lady however, must display no kind of agitation, but show her tact in suggesting light and cheerful subjects of conversation, which will be much aided by the introduction of any particular new book, curiosity of art, or article of *virtu*. which may pleasantly engage the attention of the company.

“Waiting for dinner,” however, is a trying time, and there are few who have not felt——

“How sad it is to sit and pine,
The long *half-hour* before we dine !
Upon our watches oft we look,
Then wonder at the clock and cook,

And strive to laugh in spite of Fate !
But laughter forced, soon quits the room,
And leaves it to its former gloom.
But lo ! the dinner now appears,
The object of our hope and fears,
The end of all our pain !”

In giving an entertainment of this kind, the lady should remember that it is her duty to make her guests feel happy, comfortable, and quite at their ease ; and the guests should also consider that they have come to the house of their hostess to be happy.

When dinner is on the table, the lady and gentleman of the house will have an opportunity of showing their tact

by seeing that the most distinguished guests, or the *oldest*, are shown into the dining-room first, and by making those companions at the table who are most likely to be agreeable to each other. The lady of the house may lead the way, or follow her guests into the dining-room, as she pleases. Among those who delight to follow the etiquette of the English nobility, the latter practice is followed. But the practice must not be considered a test of good breeding in America. If the lady leads, the husband will follow behind the guests, with the lady on his arm who is to sit at his side. The old custom is still followed to some extent in this country, of the lady taking the head of the table, with the two most favored guests seated, the one at her right and the other at her left hand ; while the gentleman of the house takes the foot of the table, supported on each side by the two ladies most entitled to consideration. But this old rule is by no means slavishly followed in polite society in this country.

In order to be able to watch the course of the dinner, and to see that nothing is wanting to their guests, the lady and gentleman of the house usually seat themselves in the centre of the table, opposite each other.

When all the guests are seated, the lady of the house serves in plates, from a pile at her left hand, the soup, which she sends round, beginning with her neighbors right and left, and continuing till all are helped. These first plates usually pass twice, for each guest endeavors to induce his neighbor to accept what was sent to him.

The gentleman then carves, or causes to be carved by some expert guest, the large pieces, in order afterwards to do the other honors himself. If you have no skill in carving meats, do not attempt it ; nor should you ever discharge this duty except when your good offices are solicited by him ; neither can we refuse anything sent us from his hand.

HABITS AT TABLE.

As soon as dinner is announced, the host or hostess will give the signal for leaving the drawing-room, and in all probability you will be requested to escort one of the ladies to the table. If this should occur, offer the lady your left arm, and at the table remain standing until every lady is seated, then take the place assigned to you by the hostess. When you leave the parlor, pass out first, and the lady will follow you, still lightly holding your arm. At the door of the dining-room, the lady will drop your arm. You should then pass in, and wait at one side of the entrance till she passes you. Having arrived at the table, each gentleman respectfully salutes the lady whom he conducts, who in her turn, also bows and takes her seat.

Nothing indicates the good breeding of a gentleman so much as his manners at table. There are a thousand little points to be observed, which, although not absolutely necessary, distinctly stamp the refined and well-bred man. A man may pass muster by *dressing well*, and may sustain himself tolerably in conversation ; but if he be not perfectly "*au fait*," dinner will betray him.

Any unpleasant peculiarity, abruptness, or coarseness of manners, is especially offensive at table. People are more easily disgusted at that time than at any other. All such acts as leaning over on one side in your chair, placing your elbows on the table, or on the back of your neighbor's

chair, gaping, twisting about restlessly in your seat, are to be avoided as heresies of the most infidel stamp at table.

Though the body at table should always be kept in a tolerably upright and easy position, yet one need not sit bolt-upright, as stiff and prim as a poker. To be easy, to be natural, and to appear comfortable, is the deportment required.

Always go to a dinner as neatly dressed as possible. The expensiveness of your apparel is not of much importance, but its freshness and cleanliness are indispensable. The hands and finger-nails require especial attention. It is a great insult to every lady at the table for a man to sit down to dinner with his hands in a bad condition.

It is considered vulgar to take fish or soup twice. The *reason* for not being helped twice to fish or soup at a large dinner-party is, because by doing so you keep three parts of the company staring at you whilst waiting for the second course, which is spoiling, much to the annoyance of the mistress of the house. The selfish greediness, therefore, of so doing constitutes its vulgarity. At a family dinner it is of less importance, and is consequently often done.

You will sip your soup as quietly as possible from the side of the spoon, and you, of course, will not commit the vulgarity of blowing in it, or trying to cool it, after it is in your mouth, by drawing in an unusual quantity of air, for by so doing you would be sure to annoy, if you did not turn the stomach of the lady or gentleman next to you.

Be careful and do not touch either your knife or your fork until after you have finished eating your soup. Leave your spoon in your soup plate, that the servant may remove them.

Never use your *knife to convey* your food to your mouth, *under any circumstances*; it is unnecessary, and glaringly

vulgar. Feed yourself with a *fork* or *spoon*, *nothing else*—a knife is only to be used for cutting.

If at dinner you are requested to help any one to sauce, do not pour it over the meat or vegetables, but on one side. If you should have to carve and help a joint, do not load a person's plate—it is vulgar; also in serving soup, one ladleful to each plate is sufficient.

Fish should always be helped with a silver fish-slice, and your own portion of it divided by the fork aided by a piece of bread. The application of a knife to fish is likely to destroy the delicacy of its flavor; besides which, fish sauces are often acidulated; acids corrode steel, and draw from it a disagreeable taste.

The lady and gentleman of the house are, of course, helped last, and they are very particular to notice, every minute, whether the waiters are attentive to every guest. But they do not press people either to eat more than they appear to want, nor *insist* upon their partaking of any particular dish. It is allowable for you to recommend, so far as to say that it is considered “excellent,” but remember that tastes differ, and dishes which suit *you*, may be unpleasant to others; and that, in consequence of your urgency, some modest people might feel themselves compelled to partake of what is disagreeable to them.

Neither ladies nor gentlemen ever wear gloves at table, unless their hands, from some cause, are not fit to be seen.

Avoid too slow or too rapid eating; the one will appear as though you did not like your dinner, and the other as though you were afraid you would not get enough.

Making a noise in chewing your food, or breathing hard in eating, are unseemly habits, which will be sure to get you a bad name at table, among people of good-breeding.

Let it be a sacred rule that *you cannot use your knife, or fork, or teeth too quietly.*

Avoid picking your teeth, if possible, at table, for however agreeable such a practice might be to yourself, it may be offensive to others. The habit which some have of holding one hand over the mouth, does not avoid the vulgarity of teeth-picking at table.

Unless you are requested to do so, never select any particular part of a dish ; but if your host asks you what part you prefer, name some part, as in this case the incivility would consist in making your host choose as well as carve for you.

If your host or hostess passes you a plate, keep it, especially if you have chosen the food upon it, for others have also a choice, and by passing it, you may give your neighbor dishes distasteful to him, and take yourself those which he would much prefer.

If a dish is distasteful to you, decline it, but make no remarks about it. It is sickening and disgusting to explain at a table how one article makes you sick, or why some other dish has become distasteful to you. I have seen a well-dressed tempting dish go from a table untouched, because one of the company told a most disgusting anecdote about finding vermin served in a similar dish.

If the meat or fish upon your plate is too rare or too well-done, do not eat it ; give for an excuse that you prefer some other dish before you ; but never tell your host that his cook has made the dish uneatable.

If a gentleman is seated by the side of a lady or elderly person, politeness requires him to save them all trouble of pouring out for themselves to drink, and of obtaining whatever they are in want of at the table. He should be

eager to offer them whatever he thinks to be most to their taste.

Never pare an apple or a pear for a lady unless she desire you, and then be careful to use your fork to hold it ; you may sometimes offer to *divide a very large pear* with or for a person.

It is not good taste to praise extravagantly every dish that is set before you ; but if there are some things that are really very nice, it is well to speak in their praise. But, above all things, avoid seeming indifferent to the dinner that is provided for you, as that might be construed into a dissatisfaction with it.

Some persons, in helping their guests, or recommending dishes to their taste, preface every such action with a eulogy on its merits, and draw every bottle of wine with an account of its virtues ; others, running into the contrary extreme, regret or fear that each dish is not exactly as it should be ; that the cook, etc., etc. Both of these habits are grievous errors. You should leave it to your guests alone to approve, or suffer one of your intimate friends who is present, to vaunt your wine.

If you ask the waiter for anything, you will be careful to speak to him gently in the tone of *request*, and not of *command*. To speak to a waiter in a driving manner will create, among well-bred people, the suspicion that you were sometime a servant yourself, and are putting on *airs* at the thought of your promotion. Lord Chesterfield says : "If I tell a footman to bring me a glass of wine, in a rough, insulting manner, I should expect that, in obeying me, he would contrive to spill some of it upon me, and I am sure I should deserve it."

Should your servants break anything while you are at table, never turn round, or inquire into the particulars,

however annoyed you may feel. If your servants betray stupidity or awkwardness in waiting on your guests, avoid reprimanding them *publicly*, as it only draws attention to their errors, and adds to their embarrassment.

Never commit the vulgarism of speaking when you have any food in your mouth.

When you have occasion to change or pass your plate during dinner, be careful and remove your knife and fork, that the plate *alone* may be taken, but after you have finished your dinner, cross the knife and fork on the plate, that the servant may take all away, before bringing you clean ones for dessert.

Do not put butter on your bread at dinner, and avoid biting or cutting your bread from the slice, or roll; rather break off small pieces, and put these in your mouth with your fingers.

It is considered vulgar to dip a piece of bread into the preserves or gravy upon your plate and then bite it. If you desire to eat them together, it is much better to break the bread in small pieces, and convey these to your mouth with your fork.

Avoid putting bones, or the seeds of fruit, upon your table-cloth. Rather place them upon the edge of your plate.

When you wish to help yourself to butter, salt, or sugar, use the butter-knife, salt-spoon and sugar-tongs; to use your own knife, spoon or fingers evinces great ignorance and ill-breeding.

It is customary in some American families to serve their guests with coffee in the parlor after dinner. But this is a European custom which is not generally practiced in polite American society. When coffee is given at the close

of the dinner, it is more usual to serve it before the guests leave the table. The practice of handing it round in the parlor or drawing-room, is an unnecessary inconvenience to the guests particularly, without any compensating advantages.

Finger-glasses are generally handed round as soon as the viands are removed, but they are intended merely to wet the fingers and around the mouth. When the finger-glasses are passed, wet your fingers in them and then wipe them upon your napkin. The habit of rinsing the mouth at table is a disgusting piece of indelicacy, which is never practiced by any well-bred person.

Upon leaving the table, lay your napkin beside your plate, but do not fold it.

Do not leave the table until the lady of the house gives the signal, and when you leave offer your arm to the lady whom you escorted to the table.

It is generally the custom in this country for ladies to retain their seats at table till the end of the feast, but if they withdraw, the gentlemen all rise when they leave the table, and remain standing until they have left the room.

Politeness demands that you remain at least an hour in the parlor, after dinner; and, if you can dispose of an entire evening, it would be well to devote it to the person who has entertained you. It is excessively rude to leave the house as soon as dinner is over.

WINE AT TABLE.

ALMOST every gentleman has wine at his table whenever he has invited guests. Indeed, wine is considered an indispensable part of a good dinner, to which ladies and gentlemen have been formally invited. Even if you are a total-abstinence man yourself, you will not, if you are really a gentleman, attempt to compel all your guests to be so against their wish. If you are so fanatical that you have what is called "conscientious scruples" against furnishing wine, then you should invite none to dine who are not as fanatical and bigoted as yourself. You must consider that a gentleman may have "conscientious scruples" against dining with you on cold water, for there are even temperate and sober gentleman who would go without meat as soon as be deprived of their glass of wine at dinner. The vegetarian, who would force his guests to dine on cabbages and onions, is hardly guilty of a greater breach of etiquette than the total-abstinence fanatic who would compel his guests to go without wine.

If there is a gentleman at the table who is known to be a total-abstinence man, you will not urge him to drink. He will suffer his glass to be filled at the first passage of the wine, and raising it to his lips, will bow his respects with the rest of the guests, and after that his glass will be allowed to remain untouched. As little notice as possible should be taken of his total-abstinence peculiarity. And, if he is a gentleman, he will carefully avoid drawing attention to it himself.

It is not now the custom to ask a lady across the table to take wine with you. It is expected that every lady will be properly helped to wine by the gentleman who takes her to the table, or who sits next to her. But if you are in company where the old custom prevails, it would be better breeding to follow the custom of the place, rather than by an omission of what your entertainer considers civility, to prove him, in face of his guests, to be either ignorant or vulgar. If either a lady or gentleman is invited to take wine at table, they must *never refuse*; if they do not *drink*, they need only touch the wine to their lips. Do not offer to help a lady to wine until you see she has finished her soup or fish.

Always wipe your mouth before drinking, as nothing is more ill-bred than to grease your glass with your lips.

Do not propose to take wine with your host; it is his privilege to invite you.

It is considered well bred to take the same wine as that selected by the person with whom you drink. When, however, the wine chosen by him is unpalatable to you, it is allowable to take that which you prefer, at the same time apologizingly saying, "Will you permit me to drink *claret*?" or whatever wine you have selected.

In inviting a lady to take wine with you at table, you should politely say, "Shall I have the pleasure of a glass of wine with you?" You will then either hand her the bottle you have selected, or send it by the waiter, and afterwards fill your own glass, when you will politely and silently bow to each other, as you raise the wine to your lips. The same ceremony is to be observed when inviting a gentleman.

On raising the first glass of wine to his lips, it is customary for a gentleman to bow to the lady of the house.

It is not customary to propose *toasts* or to drink deep at a gentleman's family table. Lord Byron describes "a largish party," as "first silent, then talky, then argumentative, then disputatious, then unintelligible, then altogether, then drunk." But this was "a largish party," which, it is to be hoped, was given at a tavern ; for the man who drinks to intoxication, or to any considerable degree of *elevation*, at a gentleman's family table, ought never to expect to be invited a second time.

At dinner-parties which are given to gentlemen, for the purpose of conviviality, one may indulge in as much wine as he pleases, provided he does not get *drunk*, and make a nuisance of himself. Where drinking, and toasting, and bumpers, are the order of the feast, as at a public dinner, given in honor of a distinguished man, or at the inauguration of some public enterprise, far greater latitude is allowed, in all things, than on more private and select occasions.

In conclusion of our article on table etiquette, we quote from a recent English work, some humorous, but valuable hints :

"We now come to habits at table, which are very important. However agreeable a man may be in society, if he offends or disgusts by his table traits, he will soon be scouted from it, and justly so. There are some broad rules for behavior at table. Whenever there is a servant to help you, never help yourself. Never put a knife into your mouth, not even with cheese, which should be eaten with a fork. Never use a spoon for anything but liquids. Never touch anything edible with your fingers.

"Forks were undoubtedly a later invention than fingers, but as we are not canibals, I am inclined to think they were a good one. There are some few things which you

may take up with your fingers. Thus an epicure will eat even macaroni with his fingers ; and as sucking asparagus is more pleasant than chewing it, you may, as an epicure, take it up *au naturel*. But both these things are generally eaten with a fork. Bread is, of course, eaten with the fingers, and it would be absurd to carve it with you knife and fork. It must, on the contrary, always be broken when not buttered, and you should never put a slice of dry bread to your mouth to bite a piece off. Most fresh fruit, too, is eaten with the natural prongs, but when you have peeled an orange or apple, you should cut it with the aid of the fork, unless you can succeed in breaking it. Apropos of which, I may hint that no epicure ever yet put a knife to an apple, and that an orange should be peeled with a spoon. But the art of peeling an orange so as to hold its own juice, and its own sugar too, is one that can scarcely be taught in a book.

“However, let us go to dinner, and I will soon tell you whether you are a well-bred man or not ; and here let me premise that what is good manners for a small dinner is good manners for a large one, and *vice versa*. Now, the first thing you do is to sit down. Stop, sir ! pray do not cram yourself into the table in that way ; no, nor sit a yard from it, like that. How graceless, inconvenient, and in the way of conversation ! Why, dear me ! you are positively putting your elbows on the table, and now you have got your hands fumbling about with the spoons and forks, and now you are nearly knocking my new hock glasses over. Can’t you take your hands down, sir ? Didn’t you learn that in the nursery ? Didn’t your mamma say to you, “Never put your hands above the table except to carve or eat ?” Oh ! but come, no nonsense, sit up, if you please. I can’t have your fine head of hair forming a side dish on my table ; you must not bury your face in the plate ; you came to show it, and it ought to be alive. Well,

but there is no occasion to throw your head back like that, you look like an alderman, sir, *after* dinner. Pray, don't lounge in that sleepy way. You are here to eat, drink, and be merry. You can sleep when you get home.

“Well, then, I suppose you can see your napkin. Got none, indeed! Very likely, in *my* house. You may be sure that I never sit down to a meal without napkins. I don't want to make my tablecloths unfit for use, and I don't want to make my trousers unwearable. Well, now, we are all seated, you can unfold it on your knees; no, no; don't tuck it into your waistcoat like an alderman; and what! what on earth do you mean by wiping your forehead with it? Do you take it for a towel? Well, never mind, I am consoled that you did not go farther, and use it as a pocket-handkerchief. So talk away to the lady on your right, and wait till soup is handed to you. By the way, that waiting is the most important part of table manners, and, as much as possible, you should avoid asking for anything or helping yourself from the table. Your soup you eat with a spoon—I don't know what else you *could* eat it with—but then it must be one of good size. Yes, that will do, but I beg you will not make that odious noise in drinking your soup. It is louder than a dog lapping water, and a cat would be quite genteel to it. Then you need not scrape up the plate in that way, nor even tilt it to get the last drop. I shall be happy to send you some more; but I must just remark, that it is not the custom to take two helpings of soup, and it is liable to keep other people waiting, which, once for all, is a selfish and intolerable habit. But don't you hear the servant offering you sherry? I wish you would attend, for my servants have quite enough to do, and can't wait all the evening while you finish that very mild story to Miss Goggles. Come, leave that decanter alone. I had the wine put on the table to fill up; the servants will hand it directly, or, as we are a small party, I will tell you to help yourself; but pray,

do not be so officious. (There, I have sent him some turbot to keep him quiet. I declare he cannot make up his mind.) You are keeping my servant again, sir. Will you, or will you not, do turbot? Don't examine it in that way; it is quite fresh, I assure you; take or decline it. Ah, you take it, but that is no reason why you should take up a knife too. Fish, I repeat, must never be touched with a knife. Take a fork in the right and a small piece of bread in the left hand. Good, but——? Oh! that is atrocious; of course you must not swallow the bones, but you should rather do so than spit them out in that way. Put up your napkin like this, and land the said bone on your plate. Don't rub your head in the sauce, my good man, nor go propping about after the shrimps or oysters therein. Oh! how horrid! I declare your mouth was wide open and full of fish. Small pieces, I beseech you; and once for all, whatever you eat, keep your mouth *shut*, and never attempt to talk with it full.

“So now you have got a *pâté*. Surely you are not taking two on your plate! There is plenty of dinner to come, and one is quite enough. Oh! dear me, you are incorrigible. What! a knife to cut that light brittle pastry? No, nor fingers, never. Nor a spoon—almost as bad. Take your fork, sir, your fork; and, now you have eaten, oblige me by wiping your mouth and moustache with your napkin, for there is a bit of the pastry hanging to the latter, and looking very disagreeable. Well, you can refuse a dish if you like. There is no positive necessity for you to take venison if you don't want it. But, at any rate, do not be in that terrific hurry. You are not going off by the next train. Wait for the sauce and wait for the vegetables; but whether you eat them or not, do not begin before everybody else. Surely you must take my table for that of a railway refreshment-room, for you have finished before the person I helped first. Fast eating is bad for the digestion, my good sir, and not very good manners either.

What ! are you trying to eat meat with a fork alone ? Oh ! it is sweetbread ; I beg your pardon, you are quite right. Let me give you a rule : Everything that can be cut without a knife, should be cut with a fork alone. Eat your vegetables, therefore, with a fork. No, there is no necessity to take a spoon for peas ; a fork in the right hand will do. What ! did I really see you put your knife into your mouth ? Then I must give you up. Once for all, and ever, the knife is to cut, not to help with. Pray, do not munch in that noisy manner ; chew your food well, but softly. *Eat slowly.* Have you not heard that Napoleon lost the battle of Leipsic by eating too fast ? It is a fact though. His haste caused indigestion, which made him incapable of attending to the details of the battle. You see you are the last person eating at table. Sir, I will not allow you to speak to my servants in that way. If they are so remiss as to oblige you to ask for anything, do it gently, and in a low tone, and thank a servant just as much as you would his master. Ten to one he is as good a man ; and because he is your inferior in position, is the very reason you should treat him courteously. Oh ! it is of no use to ask me to take wine ; far from pacifying me, it will only make me more angry, for I tell you the custom is quite gone out, except in a few country villages, and at a mess-table. Nor need you ask the lady to do so. However, there is this consolation, if you should ask any one to take wine with you, he or she *cannot* refuse, so you have your own way. Perhaps next you will be asking me to hob and nob, or *tringuer* in the French fashion with arms encircled. Ah ! you don't know, perhaps, that when a lady *tringues* in that way with you, you have a right to finish off with a kiss. Very likely, indeed ! But it is the custom in familiar circles in France, but then we are not Frenchmen. *Will* you attend to your lady, sir ? You did not come merely to eat, but to make yourself agreeable. Don't sit as glum as the Memnon at Thebes ; talk and be pleasant. Now you have some pudding. No knife—no,

no. A spoon, if you like, but better still, a fork. Yes, ice requires a spoon; there is a small one handed you, take that.

“Say ‘no.’ This is the fourth time wine has been handed to you, and I am sure you have had enough. Decline this time if you please. Decline that dish too. Are you going to eat of everything that is handed? I pity you if you do. No, you must not ask for more cheese, and you must eat it with your fork. Break the rusk with your fingers. Good. You are drinking a glass of old port. Do not quaff it down at a gulp in that way. Never drink a whole glassful of anything at once.

“Well, here is the wine and dessert. Take whichever wine you like, but remember you must keep to that, and not change about. Before you go up stairs I will allow you a glass of sherry after your claret, but otherwise drink of one wine only! You don’t mean to say you are helping yourself to wine before the ladies! At least, offer it to the one next to you, and then pass it on, gently, not with a push like that. Do not drink so fast; you will hurry me in passing the decanters, if I see that your glass is empty. You need not eat dessert till the ladies are gone, but offer them whatever is nearest to you. And now they are gone, draw your chair near mine, and I will try and talk more pleasantly to you. You will come out admirably at your next dinner with all my teaching. What! you are excited, you are talking loud to the colonel. Nonsense! Come and talk easily to me or to your nearest neighbor. There, don’t drink any more wine, for I see you are getting romantic. You oblige me to make a move. You have had enough of those walnuts; you are keeping me, my dear sir. So now to coffee [one cup] and tea, which I beg you will not pour into your saucer to cool. Well, the dinner has done you good, and me too. Let us be amiable to the ladies, but not too much so.”

CARVING.

CARVING is an art which every parent should teach his sons and daughters. Nothing can be more disagreeable and unpleasant than to be placed before any particular dish without being able to help it properly. It is generally the case when the head of the family is a good carver ; for he so objects to see things badly cut, that he prefers carving everything himself. We remember once, when very young, being invited to a large dinner, and we were placed before a ham. We began to hack this article, when the general, the founder of the feast, said to his servant, "Take that ham away from that young gentleman, and place it before some one who knows how to carve." From that moment we determined to achieve the art of carving, and after great difficulty we succeeded, and succeeded so well that once, in carving a hare, a clergyman, one of the guests, remarked what an excellent invention that of boning a hare was, we carved it with so much ease ; but determined to have a joke at the expense of the clergyman, we laid down the knife and fork, and said, "Sir, we are surprised that you could express such an opinion, when it is well known that it has filled more jails and sent more men to the treadmill than any other thing you can name." "What, sir, taking the bones out of a hare?" "No, sir, 'boning' the hare first." No one can carve without practice, and consequently children ought to begin young, in order to acquire a thorough knowledge of the art. It is difficult to describe the method of carving, even with drawings or dia-

grams ; but the reader who wishes to learn, may, by observing how good carvers proceed, and applying what he has seen to what he reads, with practice, soon become an adept.

And first, never stand up to carve ; this is the greatest vulgarity, and even a very short man need not stand up. A little, deformed, hump-back friend of ours, used to give very good dinners ; he carved well, and delighted in showing it, but he had a failing—always to have very large joints of meat before him. One day a stranger guest arrived late, dinner had been served, even soup and fish had been removed ; the host was absolutely hidden behind an enormous round of beef, and the stranger saw nothing at the head of the table but the monstrous joint, round which a knife was revolving with wonderful rapidity. Steam was the subject of talk at the moment, and he exclaimed, “I did not know that you had brought steam to this perfection.” “What perfection ?” “Why, don’t you see that round of beef is carved by steam.” This was enough ; it got the hunchback’s steam up, and, jumping on the chair, he demanded who dare insult him in his own house ; and it was with great difficulty that his friends could appease his wrath, and turn his steam off. Ever since the time of Adam, men and women have been prone to excuse themselves and lay the blame on others. Thus, a person who could not swim, complained bitterly of the want of buoyancy in the water ; and another, who had frightfully mangled a leg of mutton in attempting to carve, declared that the sheep was deformed and had a bandy leg.

In France, at all large dinners, dishes are carved at the sideboard by a servant, and then handed round in small portions. It saves a great deal of trouble, and prevents the shower of gravy with which awkward carvers will often inundate the table-cloth, and sometimes their neighbors. It would be well if this custom was universal in

America, where it is rare to find good carver. In helping the soup, never say, "Will you let me assist you to some of this soup?" this is vulgar in the extreme. The word assist is not "*selon les règles de la bonne société*," but simply, "Shall I send you some?" Now, any one can help soup. But then there are two ways, the right and the wrong. First, then, your soup plates should be held by the servant near the tureen, and you should judge the number you have to help by the quantity of soup you have, to avoid the possibility of consuming all your soup before you have helped your guests; give one spoonful of soup to each plate, and avoid by all means slopping the soup either into the tureen or over the table-cloth, or over the side of the plate, all of which are extreme vulgarities. And here we beg to say—notwithstanding Brummel having said, in speaking of some one with whom he could find no other fault, that he was a sort of fellow who would come twice to soup,—that, if very good, it is not vulgar to eat twice of it; but, *au contraire*, if not good, the worst possible taste.

The next thing in order is fish. Now, of fish there are several sorts; the first of the large sorts being

SALMON, the shape of which every one knows; but few people have a whole salmon at table. The fish should be served always on a strainer, covered with a small dinner napkin, and the cook should be careful that it be sent to table whole and unbroken. It should be laid on its side, and garnished with fried smelts; it should be cut with the trowel, or fish-knife, immediately down the middle of the side, and helped from the centre to the back, one slice back and a small slice towards the belly, which is the richest and fattest part; care should be taken that the slices are not broken, and with each slice a fried smelt be given.

COD-FISH should be helped differently. Cutting from

the back to the thin part, crossways, and the sound divided so as to give each person a small portion.

MACKEREL, if boiled, should be divided into four; that is, place your trowel or fish-knife under the flesh at the tail, and raise up the flesh to the head, then divide the side in the middle, giving half of the side to each person, and leaving the bone and head and tail in the dish.

HERRINGS should be helped by giving one to each person.

EELS are always cut in small pieces, and all the attention required is that those which are the largest are the best.

PATTIES AND ENTREES ought to be so arranged that they can be served with a spoon, and require no carving. The roast is therefore the next thing that calls for observation.

A LEG OF MUTTON is, or rather ought to be served exactly the reverse side to a haunch of mutton; that is, it ought to lie on the flat side, and so show the beveled side to the carver. A slice is cut in the center; and then the carver is to cut to the bone right and left, the thick side being most esteemed. The best fat is that which lies at the thick end, near to the bone; there is not much of it, but it is considered a delicacy.

A SIRLOIN OF BEEF.—The most elegant way to cut this joint is by making an incision from the chine-bone to the flap, directly in the center, and helping from either side. However, this is not the most economical way; and therefore it is to be cut thin on the outside, from the chine-bone to the flaps, with fat from underneath. Many people like the under side, or inner loin. If this is eaten hot—and it is best hot—the joint should be turned, and the meat cut across in slices rather thicker than from the top side. Great care should be taken not to splash the gravy in turning, by placing the fork well into the flap, so as to secure a firm hold.

A **FORE QUARTER OF LAMB** should be carved without removing the shoulder from the dish on which it is served. This is very difficult; but if well done, very elegant. First, then, let us give all the directions necessary for this dish. When it comes before the carver, he should place the carving-knife under the shoulder, and dexterously remove it. Having so done, he should place under the shoulder a slice of fresh butter, and then prepare some salt, cayenne pepper, and the juice of an orange or a lemon, which should be also poured over the part of the lamb from which the shoulder has been separated, and then pour the gravy with the gravy-spoon over the lamb, so that the butter, etc., may amalgamate well with the gravy. You have then the breast and the ribs, and the shoulder on the dish, ready to help your friends. Before separating the ribs, you must cut off the breast, the bones of which the butcher has previously broken, so as to enable you to do it with ease. As, however, many people cannot carve so much in one dish, perhaps the better plan is to place the shoulder on a separate dish, when it can be cut precisely as a shoulder of mutton, and the ribs and breast can be more easily divided and helped. Always take care that the butcher joints the meat, or no man can carve it.

A **HIND QUARTER OF LAMB** should be carved both as a leg and a loin, giving either part to those who prefer it.

A **SADDLE OF LAMB** must be carved like a saddle of mutton.

A **LOIN OF LAMB** should always be divided at the chine end of the bone, and helped in chops.

A **HAUNCH OF VENISON OR MUTTON** is the leg and part of the loin. It should be cut across, near the knuckle, and then another cut should pass down the center. The slices should be taken from the left and the right of this; those on the left, containing the most fat, are preferred by

epicures. The fat and gravy must be equally distributed. These joints should always be served on a hot-water dish, or on a dish with a lamp under it, so as to keep the meat hot. Without one or other of these contrivances, no one should presume to give a haunch of venison to his friends. Before it is sent to table, the cook should pour over the haunch one wine-glassful of hot port wine.

AN EDGE-BONE OF BEEF should be placed on the dish standing on the thickest end. The carver should first cut off a slice horizontally from the end to the fat, an inch thick; but in helping, it cannot be cut too thin, giving to each person hard and soft fat. If cut thick it is hard and indigestible.

A ROUND OR BUTTOCK OF BEEF is cut like a fillet of veal; that is, a slice having been horizontally removed all round, the slices should be cut very thin and very even. To properly carve a large round of beef, a long carving-knife, such as is used in a cook-shop, is necessary.

A FILLET OF VEAL is a solid piece of meat without bone; it is therefore easily carved by any one who possesses a sharp knife; the guard of the fork should be up, to prevent accidents. The veal should be well roasted; for if the gravy is in it, it is very unwholesome. The slices may be cut thicker than beef, and the stuffing should be found in the center, and in the flap which surrounds it.

A BREAST OF VEAL.—The richest part of this is called the brisket. The knife must be put about four inches from this, and cut through it, which will separate the ribs from the brisket; serve whichever is liked.

CALF'S HEAD is a dish much esteemed here; but, as generally eaten, plainly boiled, it is tasteless, insipid, and very objectionable—while cooked *à la tortue*, as in France, nothing can be better. It should always be boned and

rolled ; but if served whole, it is to be cut down the center, and helped in slices from either side. A portion of the sweetbread, which generally accompanies a boiled calf's head, should be given with each portion. If the flesh about the socket of the eye be preferred, the eye itself being always taken out, the knife should be inserted into the orifice, and the meat scooped out. The palate—generally esteemed a delicacy—is situated under the head. This should be cut into small portions, so that every one may have a share.

SHOULDER OF MUTTON.—The joint being placed with the knuckle toward the right hand, observe that there is an angular piece of fat next you. Having helped your company from this part, you may, perhaps, imagine that your shoulder of mutton is exhausted, and will not yield a further dividend. However, you may get from both sides of a large shoulder enough to help ten people, provided your slices are not too thick, which they should not be. The fat is to be cut from the aforesaid angular bit in slices, longways. After the right and left sides are exhausted, and the carver stopped by the knuckle on one side and the blade-bone on the other, the end of the shoulder is to be turned, and cut straight down from the center bone to the end, comprising the three best slices of the joint. If more is required, the shoulder may be reversed on the dish, and four good slices will be found on the under side.

SADDLE OF MUTTON.—This best joint of the sheep is carved in several ways ; the usual way is to cut from the tail to the end close to the chine-bone, taking the slices horizontally. Another plan is to cut close to the back-bone, taking slices sideways, so as to help each person with a piece like a mutton chop, without the bone and very thin. Another way is to commence, not quite close to the back-bone, and so cut slices, rounding them a little that they will curl on the plate, cutting in such a way that the

knife slants toward the flaps or fat, and so that the top of each slice is fat and the bottom lean; and for a small party, this is by far the most elegant and the best way to carve this excellent joint.

HAM.—There perhaps is no joint about which there has been so much contention as the carving of this excellent dish. For family use, do not have the skin removed, but let it be sent to table as it is dressed. Cut from the thick end, where there is most fat; as a ham served hot is always eaten with veal or poultry, you can thus eat the fat. Continue cutting your ham in this way, and you will be able to eat it all; whereas, in any other way, all the lean will be eaten, and a large quantity of fat, which will become rancid, will be lost.

CARVING HAM FOR A PARTY.—The best informed say, carve it like a leg of mutton, that is, beginning in the center, cut right and left in thin slices; we say, commence at the knuckle, and cut a thick slice off, and then cut thin slices as they do in the cook-shops—for, rely on it, by this time they have found out the most economical way of carving a ham.

A SUCKING PIG must be divided down the middle, and decapitated. This ought to be done by the cook, and the two sides placed flat on the dish. Supposing, therefore, this to have been previously done, the carver is to take off the shoulders and the legs, and help the ribs in such pieces as he thinks convenient. The ribs are considered best, and you should give plenty of the sauce or gravy with each plate.

HARE.—There are two ways of carving this difficult dish. The first is to cut close to the back-bone from the shoulder to the rump on either side, previously dividing the legs; take off the shoulders; cutting the back-bone in three or

four pieces, and getting two slices on either side of the hare. The ear is considered the best part. Another way of carving a hare is by taking off the legs and shoulders, and cutting it round through the back-bone, dividing into seven or eight pieces. It is better to bone a hare.

A RABBIT is carved very differently. The legs and shoulders are to be taken off, and the back divided into three or four pieces.

FOWLS when boiled have their legs bent inwards, and tucked into the belly. A fowl must never be removed from the dish and placed upon the carver's plate ; nothing can be more vulgar. The wing is to be removed with a good slice of the breast, the only difficulty being to hit the joint. To effect this, the knife is to be passed between the leg and the body, and the leg turned back with the fork. To take off the merrythought the carver must commence just above where the breast turns, and cut down slanting ; then begin at the rump end, and cut the breast at either side, keeping the fork in that part of the breast nearest the rump, and turning it toward the carver ; the side-bones may easily be removed, the back broken in half, and the two sides are then easily taken off. All this can only be learned by practice ; and although we have endeavored to describe it, we feel that it requires practice to carry out the directions.

A PHEASANT is carved precisely as a fowl. It is only necessary to say that ladies like the wings and breast.

WILD DUCK.—This bird is only helped from the breast, which is to be first scored in such a way as afterward to form the slice. Lemon juice, cayenne, salt, and port wine made hot, should be ready to pour over it ; then the previously scored slices are to be cut and helped. The breast is the only eatable part, except when hashed.

PARTRIDGE.—This bird is carved precisely as a fowl. The legs and the back are the best parts ; give them to the ladies, and let the rest of the company have the wings and breast.

PIGEONS are usually cut straight down the middle, and a half sent to each person.

TURKEYS are carved like geese. Never make a wing cut from the wing or pinion upward, and not from the breast downward. Give your knife a slight angle in cutting, and your slice will be larger and better.

GOOSE.—To give a description of carving a goose is to say, simply, begin from the wing and cut the slices from the breast up to the breast bone, and serve each person with a slice, with some stuffing and gravy. To cut a wing or leg is vulgar in the extreme ; for a large party, then, a second goose is necessary ; but lest our readers should say, “That is an easy way to avoid telling us how we ought to dismember this bird,” we will continue. If you wish to do a vulgar thing, and dismember a goose, put your fork into the small end of the pinion, and press it close to the body, then put in the knife and divide the joint down ; to separate the leg, first put the fork into the small end of the bone, pressing it to the body, then pass your knife between the leg and the body, turn the leg back with your fork, and it will come off. It is impossible that anything but experience will teach a person how to do this expertly ; but as we said before, it never should be done when served hot. It has been said frequently, that a goose is too much for one, and not enough for two. This means that the breast, which is the only eatable part of a roasted goose, is, supposing the person to eat nothing else, too much for one and not enough for two people’s dinners ; another reason for never cutting off or eating the legs hot, is that they make a most excellent “devil” for breakfast the next day—therefore, why destroy a dish fit for a king ?

WOODCOCKS AND SNIPES.—These are both carved alike—the necessary directions being: remove the sand-bag, which contains the gall: this generally protrudes; lift up the breast near the rump; spread the tail on your toast; cut the wing, leg, and part of the back, the wing being cut full, that is, with plenty of the breast attached thereto, and you have one portion with a third of the toast; serve the other side alike, with another third of the toast, and the breast and the rest of the back give to the person you esteem the least; in fact, the legs, wings, and back, as before described, are the best, and should be served together. Snipes should be cut in half, unless you have enough to give a bird to each person.

ETIQUETTE OF THE BALL AND ASSEMBLY ROOM.

DANCING has been defined as a "graceful movement of the body, adjusted by art to the measures or tunes of instruments, or of voice;" and again, "agreeable to the true genius of the art, dancing is the art of expressing the sentiments of the mind, or the passions, by measured steps or bounds made in cadence, by regulated motions of the figure and by graceful gestures; all performed to the sound of musical instruments or the voice."

Lord Chesterfield, in his letters to his son, says: "Dancing is, in itself, a very trifling and silly thing: but it is one of those established follies to which people of sense are sometimes obliged to conform; and then they should be able to do it well. And though I would not have you a dancer, yet, when you do dance, I would have you dance well, as I would have you do everything you do well." In another letter, he writes: "Do you mind your dancing while your dancing master is with you? As you will be often under the necessity of dancing a minuet, I would have you dance it very well. Remember that the graceful motion of the arms, the giving of your hand, and the putting off and putting on of your hat genteelly, are the material parts of a gentleman's dancing. But the greatest advantage of dancing well is, that it necessarily teaches you to present yourself, to sit, stand, and walk genteelly; all of which are of real importance to a man of fashion."

When a gentleman accompanies a lady to a ball he will at once proceed with her to the door of the ladies' dressing-

room, there leaving her ; and then repair to the gentlemen's dressing-room. In the mean time, the lady, after adjusting her toilet, will retire to the ladies' sitting-room or wait at the door of the dressing-room, according as the apartments may be arranged. After the gentleman has divested himself of hat, etc., and placed the same in the care of the man having charge of the hat-room, receiving therefor a check, and after arranging his toilet, he will proceed to the ladies' sitting-room, or wait at the entrance to the ladies' dressing-room for the lady whom he accompanies, and with her enter the ball-room.

The ladies' dressing-room is a sacred precinct, into which no gentleman should ever presume to look ; to enter it would be an outrage not to be overlooked or forgiven.

With the etiquette of a ball-room, so far as it goes, there are but few people unacquainted. Certain persons are appointed to act as floor managers, or there will be a "Master of the Ceremonies," whose office it is to see that everything be conducted in a proper manner : if you are entirely a stranger, it is to *them* you must apply for a partner, and point out (quietly) any young lady with whom you should like to dance, when, if there be no obvious inequality of position, they will present you for that purpose ; should there be an objection, they will probably select some one they consider more suitable ; but do not, on any account, go to a strange lady by yourself, and request her to dance, as she will unhesitatingly "decline the honor," and think you an impertinent fellow for your presumption.

A gentleman introduced to a lady by a floor manager, or the Master of Ceremonies, should not be refused by the lady if she be not already engaged, for her refusal would be a breach of good manners : as the Master of Ceremonies is supposed to be careful to introduce only gentlemen who are unexceptionable. But a gentleman who is unqualified as a dancer should never seek an introduction.

At a private party, a gentleman may offer to dance with a lady without an introduction, but at balls the rule is different. The gentleman should respectfully offer his arm to the lady who consents to dance with him, and lead her to her place. At the conclusion of the set he will conduct her to a seat, offer her any attention, or converse with her. A gentleman should not dance with his wife, and not too often with the lady to whom he is engaged.

Any presentation to a lady in a public ball-room, for the mere purpose of dancing, does not entitle you to claim her acquaintance afterwards; therefore, should you meet her, at most you may lift your hat; but even that is better avoided—unless, indeed, she first bow—as neither she nor her friends can know who or *what* you are.

In inviting a lady to dance with you, the words, “Will you *honor* me with your hand for a quadrille?” or, “Shall I have the *honor* of dancing this set with you?” are more used now than “Shall I have the *pleasure*?” or, “Will you give me the *pleasure* of dancing with you?”

If she answers that she is engaged, merely request her to name the earliest dance for which she is *not* engaged, and when she will do you the honor of dancing with you.

When a young lady declines dancing with a gentleman, it is her duty to give him a reason why, although some thoughtless ones do not. No matter how frivolous it may be, it is simply an act of courtesy to offer him an excuse; while, on the other hand, no gentleman ought so far to compromise his self-respect as to take the slightest offence at seeing a lady by whom he has just been refused, dance immediately after with some one else.

Never wait until the signal is given to take a partner, for nothing is more impolite than to invite a lady hastily, and when the dancers are already in their places; it can be allowed only when the set is incomplete.

Be very careful not to forget an engagement. It is an unpardonable breach of politeness to ask a lady to dance with you, and neglect to remind her of her promise when the time to redeem it comes.

If a friend be engaged when you request her to dance, and she promises to be your partner for the next or any of the following dances, do not neglect her when the time comes, but be in readiness to fulfill your office as her cavalier, or she may think that you have studiously slighted her, besides preventing her obliging some one else. Even inattention and forgetfulness, by showing how little you care for a lady, form in themselves a tacit insult.

In a quadrille, or other dance, while awaiting the music, or while unengaged, a lady and gentleman should avoid long conversations, as they are apt to interfere with the progress of the dance ; while, on the other hand, a gentleman should not stand like an automaton, as though he were afraid of his partner, but endeavor to render himself agreeable by those “airy nothings” which amuse for the moment, and are in harmony with the occasion.

The customary honors of a bow and courtesy should be given at the commencement and conclusion of each dance.

Lead the lady through the quadrille ; do not *drag* her, nor clasp her hand as if it were made of wood, lest she, not unjustly, think you a bear.

You will not, if you are wise, stand up in a quadrille without knowing something of the figure ; and if you are master of a few of the steps, *so much the better*. But dance quietly ; do not kick and caper about, nor sway your body to and fro ; dance only *from the hips downwards* ; and lead the lady as lightly as you would tread a measure with a spirit of gossamer.

Do not pride yourself on doing the "steps neatly," unless you are ambitious of being taken for a dancing-master ; between whose motions and those of a *gentleman* there is a great difference.

Unless a man has a very graceful figure, and can use it with great elegance, it is better for him to *walk* through the quadrilles, or invent some gliding movement for the occasion.

When a lady is standing in a quadrille, though not engaged in dancing, a gentleman not acquainted with her partner should not converse with her.

When an unpracticed dancer makes a mistake, we may apprise him of his error ; but it would be very impolite to have the air of giving him a lesson.

Immediate attention should be paid to any request made by the Master of Ceremonies, and all misunderstandings respecting the dance should be referred to him, his decision being deemed final. Otherwise his superintendence of the ball will be attended with great inconvenience.

When forming for quadrilles, if by any oversight you should accidentally occupy another couple's place, on being informed of the intrusion, you should immediately apologize to the incommoded party, and secure another position.

Contending for a position in quadrilles, at either head or sides, indicates an irritable and quarrelsome disposition altogether unsuited for an occasion where all should meet with kindly feelings.

When a company is divided into different sets, persons should not attempt to change their places without permission from the Master of Ceremonies.

No persons engaged in a quadrille or other dance that requires their assistance to complete the set, should leave the room or sit down before the dance is finished, unless on a very urgent occasion, and not even then without previously informing the Master of Ceremonies, that he may find substitutes.

If a lady waltz with you, beware not to press her waist ; you must only lightly touch it with the palm of your hand, lest you leave a disagreeable impression not only on her *ceinture*, but on her mind.

Above all, do not be prone to quarrel in a ball-room ; it disturbs the harmony of the company, and should be avoided if possible. Recollect that a thousand little derelictions from strict propriety may occur through the ignorance or stupidity of the aggressor, and not from any intention to annoy ; remember, also, that the *really well-bred women* will not thank you for making them conspicuous by over-officiousness in their defence, unless, indeed, there be some serious or glaring violation of decorum. In small matters, ladies are both able and willing to take care of themselves, and would prefer being allowed to overwhelm the unlucky offender in their own way.

When a gentleman has occasion to pass through an assemblage of ladies, where it is absolutely impossible to make his way without disturbing them ; or when he is obliged to go in front, because he cannot get behind them, it is but common courtesy for him to express his regret at being compelled to annoy them.

A gentleman having two ladies in charge may, in the absence of friends, address a stranger, and offer him a partner, asking his name previous to an introduction, and mentioning that of the lady to him or not, as he may think proper.

It is improper to engage or reëngage a lady to dance without the permission of her partner.

Never forget that ladies are to be first cared for, to have the best seats, the places of distinction, and are entitled in all cases to your courteous protection.

Young ladies should avoid sauntering through an assembly-room alone ; they should either be accompanied by their guardian or a gentleman.

Neither married nor young ladies should leave a ball-room assemblage, or other party, unattended. The former should be accompanied by other married ladies, and the latter by their mother or guardian. Of course, a gentleman is a sufficient companion for either.

Young ladies should avoid attempting to take part in a dance, particularly a quadrille, unless they are familiar with the figures. Besides rendering themselves awkward and confused, they are apt to create ill-feeling, by interfering with, and annoying others. It were better for them to forego the gratification of dancing than to risk the chances of making themselves conspicuous, and the subject of animadversion. As we have elsewhere said, modesty of deportment should be the shining and preëminent characteristic of woman. She should be modest in her attire, in language, in manners and general demeanor. Beauty becomes irresistible when allied to this lodestone of attraction ; plainness of features is overlooked by it ; even positive homeliness is rendered agreeable by its influence.

When a gentleman escorts a lady to a ball, he should dance with *her* first, or offer so to do ; and it should be his care to see that she is provided with a partner whenever she desires to dance.

After dancing, a gentleman should invariably conduct a lady to a seat, unless she otherwise desires ; and, in fact, a

lady should not be unattended, at any time, in a public assembly.

When you conduct your partner to her seat, thank her for the pleasure she has conferred upon you, and do not remain too long conversing with her.

When that long and anxiously desiderated hour, the hour of supper, has arrived, you hand the lady you attend up or down to the supper-table. You remain with her while she is at the table, seeing that she has all that she desires, and then conduct her back to the dancing-rooms.

If, while walking up and down a public promenade, you should meet friends or acquaintances whom you don't intend to join, it is only necessary to salute them the first time of passing; to bow or nod to them at every round would be tiresome, and therefore improper; have no fear that they will deem you odd or unfriendly, as, if they have any sense at all, they can appreciate your reasons. If you have anything to say to them, join them at once.

We have already alluded to the necessity of discarding all cant terms and phrases from conversation, not only in assembly-rooms, but on all occasions; and we would particularly caution our young lady friends against even the recognition of those *équivoques* and *double entendre* which the other sex sometimes inconsiderately, but oftener determinedly, introduce.

Neither by smiles nor blushes should they betray any knowledge of the hidden meaning that lurks within a phrase of doubtful import, nor seem to recognize anything which they could not with propriety openly make a subject of discourse. All indelicate expressions should be to them as the Sanscrit language is to most people, incomprehensible. All wanton glances and grimaces, which are by lib-

ertines considered as but so many invitations to lewdness, should be strictly shunned.

No lady can be too fastidious in her conduct, or too guarded in her actions. A bad reputation is almost as destructive of happiness to her as absolute guilt; and of her character we may say with the poet :

“A breath can make them, or a breath unmake.”

In dancing, generally, the performers of both sexes should endeavor to wear a pleasant countenance; and in presenting hands, a slight inclination of the head, in the manner of a salutation, is appropriate and becoming. Dancing is certainly supposed to be an enjoyment, but the sombre countenance of some who engage in it, might almost lead to the belief that it were a solemn duty being performed. If those who laugh in church would transfer their merriment to the assembly-room, and those who are sad in the assembly-room would carry their gravity to the church, they both might discover the appositeness of Solomon's declaration, that “there is a time to be merry and a time to be sad.”

We have already alluded to the importance of a correct use of language in conversation, and though we are aware that it is absolutely impossible to practice it without a certain degree of education, yet we would urge that the habit which many acquire, more through carelessness than ignorance, of disregarding it, is worthy of consideration. Many a young lady has lost a future husband by a wanton contempt for the rules of Lindley Murray.

Though hardly a case in point, we cannot forego the opportunity of recording an incident in the career of a young man “about town,” who, anxious to see life in all its phases, was induced to attend a public ball, the patrons of which were characterized more for their peculiarity of

manners than their extraordinary refinement. On being solicited by an acquaintance, whom he respected for his kindness of heart and integrity rather than for his mental accomplishments, to dance with his daughter, he consented, and was accordingly introduced to a very beautiful young lady. Ere the dance commenced, and while the musicians were performing the "Anvil Chorus," from "Trovatore," the young lady asked: "Do you know what that 'ere is?"

Supposing that she meant *air*, and wishing to give her an opportunity of making herself happy in the thought of imparting a valuable piece of information, in utter disregard of the principles of Mrs. Opie, he replied, "No." "Why," said she, "that's the Anvel Core-ri-ous."

With an expletive more profane than polite, he suddenly found his admiration for the lady as much diminished by her ignorance, as it had before been exalted by her beauty.

At private assemblies, it should be the effort of both ladies and gentlemen to render themselves as agreeable as possible to all parties. With this purpose in view, the latter should, therefore, avoid showing marked preferences to particular ladies, either by devoting their undivided attentions or dancing exclusively with them. Too often, the belle of the evening, with no other charms than beauty of form and feature, monopolizes the regards of a circle of admirers, while modest merit, of less personal attraction, is both overlooked and neglected. We honor the generous conduct of those, particularly the "well-favored," who bestow their attentions on ladies who, from conscious lack of beauty, least expect them.

On the other hand, no lady, however numerous the solicitations of her admirers, should consent to dance repeatedly, when, by so doing, she excludes other ladies from participating in the same amusement; still less, as we have

elsewhere hinted, should she dance exclusively with the same gentleman, to the disadvantage of others.

Both ladies and gentlemen should be careful about introducing persons to each other without being first satisfied that such a course will be mutually agreeable.

The custom, in this country, particularly among gentlemen, of indiscriminate introductions, is carried to such a ridiculous extent, that it has often been made the subject of comment by foreigners, who can discover no possible advantage in being made acquainted with others with whom they are not likely to associate for three minutes, in whom they take not the slightest interest, and whom they probably will never again encounter, nor recognize if they should. Besides, every one has a right to exercise his own judgment and taste in the selection of acquaintances, and it is clearly a breach of politeness to thrust them upon your friend or associate, without knowing whether it will be agreeable to either party.

EVENING PARTIES.

THE etiquette of the ball-room being disposed of, let us now enter slightly into that of an evening party.

The invitations issued and accepted for an evening party will be written in the same style as those already described for a dinner-party. They should be sent out *at least* three weeks before the day fixed for the event, and should be replied to within a week of their receipt, accepting or declining with regrets. By attending to these courtesies, the guests will have time to consider their engagements and prepare their dresses, and the hostess will also know what will be the number of her party.

A lady, invited to an evening party, may request a gentleman to accompany her, even though he may not have received an invitation from the hostess.

In most of the American cities nine o'clock is the hour which custom has established as the time for the lady to be in her parlor, ready to receive her guests, and by ten o'clock all the guests should arrive. It is an affectation, not entirely devoid of assumption and impudence, for people to purposely delay their appearance till a very late hour.

As the ladies and gentlemen arrive, each should be shown to a room exclusively provided for their reception; and the gentleman conducts the lady in his charge to the door of the ladies' dressing-room, while he goes to the gentle-

men's apartment, each to prepare their toilet suitably to entering the reception-room.

In the room set apart for the ladies, attendants should be in waiting to assist in uncloaking, and helping to arrange the hair and toilet of those who require it.

After completing her toilet, the lady waits at the door of her dressing-room till the gentleman joins her, and they make their *entrée* together.

In large and formal parties, it is generally customary for the servant to announce the names of the guests as they enter the room, but this is a ceremony well enough dispensed with, except on occasions of very large and formal parties.

It is the business of the lady of the house to be near the door to receive her guests ; if she is not there, you need not go hunting through the crowd after her.

As the guests enter the room, it is not necessary for the lady of the house to advance each time toward the door, but merely to rise from her seat to receive their courtesies and congratulations. If, indeed, the hostess wishes to show particular favor to some peculiarly honored guests, she may introduce them to others, whose acquaintance she may imagine will be especially suitable and agreeable.

It is very often the practice of the gentleman of the house to introduce one gentleman to another, but occasionally the lady performs this office ; when it will, of course, be polite for the persons thus introduced to take their seats together for the time being.

When entering a private ball or party, the visitor should invariably bow to the company. No well-bred person would omit this courtesy in entering a drawing-room ; and although the entrance to a large assembly may be unnoticed

by all present, its observance is not the less necessary. It is the thoughtless absence of good manners in large and mixed companies, where a greater degree of studied politeness is indispensable, that renders them sometimes so unpleasant.

A separate room or convenient buffet should be appropriated for refreshments, and to which the dancers may retire; and cakes and biscuits, with lemonade, handed round.

Of course a supper is provided at all private parties; and this requires, on the part of the hostess, a great deal of attention and supervision. It usually takes place between the first and second parts of the programme of the dances, of which there should be several prettily written or printed copies distributed about the room.

It will be well for the hostess, even if she be very partial to the amusement, and a graceful dancer, not to participate in it to any great extent, lest her lady guests should have occasion to complain of her monopoly of the gentlemen, and other causes of neglect.

A few dances will suffice to show her interest in the entertainment, without unduly trenching on the attention duo to her guests.

The hostess or host, during the progress of a party, will courteously accost and chat with their friends, and take care that the ladies are furnished with seats, and that those who wish to dance are provided with partners. A gentle hint from the hostess, conveyed in a quiet ladylike manner, that certain ladies have remained unengaged during several dances, is sure not to be neglected by any gentleman. Thus will be studied the comfort and enjoyment of the guests, and no lady, in leaving the house, will be able to feel the chagrin and disappointment of not having been

invited to "stand up" in a dance during the whole evening.

For any of the members, either sons or daughters, of the family at whose house the party is given, to dance frequently or constantly, denotes decided ill-breeding. The ladies of the house should not occupy those places in a quadrille which others may wish to fill, and they should, moreover, be at leisure to attend to the rest of the company; and the gentlemen should be entertaining the married ladies and those who do not dance.

In private parties, a lady is not to refuse the invitation of a gentleman to dance, unless she be previously engaged. The hostess must be supposed to have asked to her house only those persons whom she knows to be perfectly respectable and of unblemished character, as well as pretty equal in position; and thus, to decline the offer of any gentleman present, would be a tacit reflection on the gentleman or lady of the house.

If one lady refuses you, do not ask another who is seated near her to dance the same set. Do not go immediately to another lady, but chat a few moments with the one whom you first invited, and then join a group or gentlemen friends for a few moments, before seeking another partner.

In private parties, where dancing is the chief part of the evening's entertainment, it is not in conformity with the rules of etiquette for a young lady to dance with one gentleman repeatedly, to the exclusion of all others who may solicit her hand, even though the favored individual be her suitor. However complimentary to the lady, to be the recipient of a gentleman's undivided attentions, or however gratifying it may be for him to manifest his devotion to the lady of his choice, such a course is an exhibition of selfishness which ought not to be displayed in an assem-

blage of ladies and gentlemen who have congregated for mutual enjoyment.

It is not considered *comme il faut* to ask a married lady to dance, when her husband is present, without previously ascertaining whether it be agreeable to him.

Gentlemen will not get together in groups to the neglect of the ladies.

The members of an invited family should never be seen conversing with each other at a party

If you accompany your wife to a dancing party, be careful not to dance with her, except perhaps the first set.

Where there are no programmes, engagements should not be made until the dance is announced.

When the dance is over, the gentleman conducts his partner to her seat; and, unless he chooses to sit beside her, bows and withdraws.

While dancing, a lady should consider herself engaged to her partner, and therefore not at liberty to hold a flirtation, between the figures, with another gentleman; and should recollect that it is the gentleman's part to lead her, and hers to follow his directions.

In a circle, we should not pass before a lady; neither should we present anything by extending the arm over her, but pass round behind and present it. In case we cannot do it, we say, *I ask your pardon, etc.*

In ascending a staircase with ladies, go at their side or before them.

A correct ear for music does not pertain to every one, and those who are deficient in this respect should refrain from dancing. Let not the unpracticed dancer attempt

quadrilles. A novice necessarily perplexes and annoys a partner. On the other hand, nowhere perhaps has a kindly disposition more pleasing opportunities of conferring small benefits than in a ball-room. Those who are expert in dancing may gently apprise the unskillful of an error, and this without giving the slightest offense, or seeming to dictate ; while such as dance well, and are solicited to dance, should carefully avoid speaking of it. They ought rather to seek to contribute to less fortunate persons a full share in the evening's amusement. A lady may do this by gently hinting to a gentleman who solicits her hand for another dance, that such a lady has remained unengaged. No gentleman will neglect such a suggestion.

There is a custom which is sometimes practiced both in the assembly room and at private parties, which cannot be too strongly reprehended ; we allude to the habit of ridicule and ungenerous criticism of those who are ungraceful or otherwise obnoxious to censure, which is indulged in by the thoughtless, particularly among the dancers. Of its gross impropriety and vulgarity we need hardly express an opinion ; but there is such an utter disregard for the feelings of others implied in this kind of negative censorship, that we cannot forbear to warn our young readers to avoid it. The "Koran" says : "Do not mock—the mocked may be better than the mocker." Those you condemn may not have had the same advantages as yourself in acquiring grace or dignity, while they may be infinitely superior in purity of heart and mental accomplishments. The advice of Chesterfield to his son, in his commerce with society, to *do as you would be done by*, is founded on the Christian precept, and worthy of commendation. Imagine yourself the victim of another's ridicule, and you will cease to indulge in a pastime which only gains for you the hatred of those you satirize, if they chance to observe you, and the contempt of others who have noticed your violation of politeness, and abuse of true sociality.

We conclude our strictures on this subject with the following passage from the essays of Addison : “But what an absurd thing it is, to pass over all the valuable characteristics of individuals, and fix our attention on their infirmities—to observe their imperfections more than their virtues—and to make use of them for the sport of others, rather than for our own improvement.”

In whatever relation with the fair sex, and under whatsoever circumstances, it is the duty—we may add, the practice—of a gentleman to so deport himself as to avoid giving any cause of offense.

In private parties, where people meet for the pleasure of conversation, remember occasionally to change your place. Opportunities will readily occur, such, for instance, as the opening of a portfolio of prints, or the showing of any article of taste or science. You will thus avoid the awkwardness of being either left alone, or constraining the master or mistress of the house to commiserate your isolated condition.

If you are asked by the lady of the house, at an evening party, to sing, and you can really do so well, comply at once ; but never sing at the request of another person. If you cannot or do not choose to sing, say so at once with seriousness and gravity, and put an end to the expectation promptly. After singing once or twice, cease and give place to others.

When singing or playing is going on, if you have no taste for music, you should still be profoundly silent. To converse, is annoying to the rest of the company, rude to the mistress of the house, and cruel to the performer.

Carefully avoid all peculiarities of manner ; and every wish to show off, or to absorb conversation to yourself. Be also very careful not to appear to be wiser than the com-

pany. If a fact in history is mentioned, even if it be not quite correct, do not set the narrator right, unless in a very delicate and submissive manner. If an engraving of distant scenery or foreign buildings is shown, do not industriously point out inaccuracies. It may be that such occur, but finding fault is never acceptable ; it conveys a censure on the taste or information of the possessor ; or it suggests that he has been imposed upon—an idea which is always productive of mortification. Such attempts to appear wiser than the rest of the company, interfere with the pleasure of the party, and the person who falls into them is never long acceptable.

People sometimes say, that they are not invited to parties ; they complain of neglect, and are out of humor with the world. Let such persons consider whether they have not brought upon themselves the neglect which they deplore.

Should the guests be numerous, and the space scarcely sufficient for their accommodation, it would be considered extremely ill-bred to take a place previously engaged ; or, when joining a country dance, to push in at the middle or upper end. You must take your station below the last couple who are standing up.

If there be a supper, the gentleman should conduct to the supper-room his last partner, unless he have a prior engagement, or is asked by the host to do otherwise. In the latter case, he should provide his partner with a substitute, at the same time making a handsome apology.

No gentleman should offer his services to conduct a lady home, without being acquainted with her, unless he have been requested so to do by the host.

When any of the carriages of the guests are announced, or the time for their departure arrived, they should make

a slight intimation to the hostess, without, however, exciting any observation, that they are about to depart. If this cannot be done without creating too much bustle, it will be better for the visitors to retire quietly without saying good-night, for when people are seen to be leaving, it often breaks up the party. An opportunity, however, may previously be sought of intimating to the hostess your intention to retire, which is more respectful.

During the course of the week, the hostess will expect to receive from every guest a call, where it is possible, or cards expressing the gratification experienced from her entertainment. This attention is due to every lady for the pains and trouble she has been at, and tends to promote social, kindly feelings.

VISITING.

NEXT in order to the ceremonials of dinner or evening parties, are customary calls, comprised under the general head of visiting. They are those of ceremony, friendship, or condolence, and occupy no small portion of time.

Such visits are necessary, in order to maintain good feeling between the members of society ; they are required by the custom of the age in which we live, and must be carefully attended to.

First, then, are visits of ceremony, merging occasionally into those of friendship, but uniformly required after dining at a friend's house. Professional men are not however, in general, expected to pay such visits, because their time is preoccupied ; but they form almost the only exception.

Visits of ceremony must be necessarily short. They should on no account be made before the hour, nor yet during the time of luncheon. Persons who intrude themselves at unwonted hours are never welcome ; the lady of the house does not like to be disturbed when she is perhaps dining with her children ; and the servants justly complain of being interrupted at the hour when they assemble for their noon-day meal. Ascertain, therefore, which you can readily do, what is the family hour for luncheon, and act accordingly.

Half an hour amply suffices for a visit of ceremony. If the visitor be a lady, she may remove her victorine, but on no account either the shawl or bonnet, even if politely

requested to do so by the mistress of the house. Some trouble is necessarily required in replacing them, and this ought to be avoided. If, however, your visit of ceremony is to a particular friend, the case is different; but even then, it is best to wait till you are invited to do so; and when you rise for the purpose the lady of the house will assist you.

Favorite dogs are never welcome visitors in a drawing-room. Many people have even a dislike to such animals. They require watching, lest they should leap upon a chair or sofa, or place themselves upon a lady's dress, and attentions of this kind are much out of place. Neither ought a mother, when paying a ceremonial visit, to be accompanied by young children. It is frequently difficult to amuse them, and, if not particularly well trained at home, they naturally seize hold of books, or those ornaments with which it is fashionable to decorate a drawing-room. The lady of the house trembles for the fate of a beautiful shell, or vase, or costly book. She does not like to express her uneasiness, and yet knows not how to refrain. Therefore leave the children at home; or, if they accompany you in the carriage, let them remain till your visit is over. If you have an infant, the nurse may await your return, or be left in an ante-room, unless a decided request be made to the contrary.

If during your short visit the conversation begins to flag, it will be best to retire. The lady of the house may have some engagement at a fixed hour, and by remaining even a few minutes longer, she may be put to serious inconvenience. Do not, however, seem to notice any silent hint, by rising hastily; but take leave with quiet politeness, as if your time were fully expired. When other visitors are announced, retire as soon as possible, and yet without letting it appear that their arrival is the cause. Wait till the bustle of their entrance is over, and then rise from your

chair, take leave of the hostess, and bow politely to the guests. By so doing you will save the lady of the house from being obliged to entertain two sets of visitors.

! Should you call by chance at an inconvenient hour, when perhaps the lady is going out, or sitting down to luncheon, retire as soon as possible, even if politely asked to remain. You need not let it appear that you feel yourself an intruder; every well-bred or even good-tempered person knows what to say on such an occasion; but politely withdraw, with a promise to call again, if the lady seems to be really disappointed.

If your acquaintance or friend is from home, leave a card,* whether you call in a carriage or not. If in the latter, the servant will answer your inquiry, and receive your card; but on no account ask leave to go in and rest; neither urge your wish if you fancy that the lady whom you desire to see is really at home, or even if you flatter yourself that she would make an exception in your favor. Some people think that the form of words, "Not at home," is readily understood to mean that the master or mistress of the house have no wish to see even his or her most intimate friends. However this may be, take care that you do not attempt to effect an entrance

Visits of courtesy or ceremony are uniformly paid at Christmas, or at the commencement of a new year, independently of family parties; a good old custom, the observance of which is always pleasing, and which should be carefully attended to. It is uniformly right to call on patrons, or those from whom kindness has been received.

* When the caller is about to leave the city for a protracted absence, it is usual to put the letters P. P. C. in the left hand corner of the card; they are the initials of the French phrase, "*pour prendre congé*"—to take leave, and may with equal propriety stand for *presents parting compliments*

In visiting your intimate friends, ceremony may generally be dispensed with.

Keep a strict account of your ceremonial visits. This is needful, because time passes rapidly ; and take note how soon your calls are returned. You will thus be able, in most cases, to form an opinion whether or not your frequent visits are desired. Instances may however occur, when, in consequence of age or ill health, it is desirable that you should call, without any reference to your visits being returned. When desirous to act thus, remember that, if possible, nothing should interrupt the discharge of this duty.

Among relations and intimate friends, visits of mere ceremony are unnecessary. It is, however, needful to call at suitable times, and to avoid staying too long if your friend is engaged. The courtesies of society, as already noticed, must ever be maintained, even in the domestic circle, or among the nearest friends.

In leaving cards you must thus distribute them : one for the lady of the house and her daughters—the latter are sometimes represented by turning up the edge of the card—one for the master of the house, and if there be a grown up son or a near male relation staying in the house, one for him. But though cards are cheap, you must never leave more than three at a time at the same house. As married men have, or are supposed to have, too much to do to make ceremonial calls, it is the custom for a wife to take her husband's cards with her, and to leave one or two of them with her own. If, on your inquiring for the lady of the house, the servant replies, "Mrs. So-and-so is not at home, but Miss So-and-so is," you should leave a card, because young ladies do not receive calls from gentlemen unless they are very intimate with them, or have passed the rubicon of thirty summers. It must be remembered, too, that where there is a lady of the house,

your call is to her, not to her husband, except on business.

Morning calls may be divided into three heads: Those paid at the time already specified; weekly visits to intimate friends, or by young persons to those advanced in life; and monthly visits, which are generally ceremonious.

With respect to the first, be very careful that you do not acquire the character of a *day goblin*. A day goblin is one of those persons who, having plenty of leisure, and a great desire to hear themselves talk, make frequent inroads into their friends' houses. Though perhaps well acquainted with the rules of etiquette, they call at the most unseasonable hours. If the habits of the family are early, you will find them in the drawing-room at eleven o'clock. It may be they are agreeable and well-informed people; but who wishes for calls at such a strange hour! Most families have their rules and occupations. In one, the lady of the house attends to the education of her children; in another, domestic affairs engross a portion of the morning; some ladies are fond of gardening, others of music or painting. It is past endurance to have such pursuits broken in upon for the sake of a day goblin, who, having gained access, inflicts his or her presence till nearly luncheon time, and then goes off with saying, "Well, I have paid you a long visit;" or "I hope that I have not stayed too long."

A well-bred person always receives visitors at whatever time they may call, or whoever they may be; but if you are occupied and cannot afford to be interrupted by a mere ceremony, you should instruct the servant *beforehand* to say that you are "not at home." This form has often been denounced as a falsehood, but a lie is no lie unless intended to deceive; and since the words are universally understood to mean that you are engaged, it can be no harm to give such an order to a servant. But, on the other hand,

if the servant once admits a visitor within the hall, you should receive him at any inconvenience to yourself. A lady should never keep a visitor waiting more than a minute, or two at the most, and if she cannot avoid doing so, must apologize on entering the drawing-room.

In good society, a visitor, unless he is a complete stranger, does not wait to be invited to sit down, but takes a seat at once easily. A gentleman should never take the principal place in the room, nor, on the other hand, sit at an inconvenient distance from the lady of the house. He must hold his hat gracefully, not put it on a chair or table, or, if he wants to use both hands, must place it on the floor close to his chair. A well-bred lady, who is receiving two or three visitors at a time, pays equal attention to all, and attempts, as much as possible, to generalize the conversation, turning to all in succession. The last arrival, however, receives a little more attention at first than the others, and the latter, to spare her embarrassment, should leave as soon as convenient. People who out-sit two or three parties of visitors, unless they have some particular motive for doing so, come under the denomination of "bores." A "bore" is a person who does not know when you have had enough of his or her company.

Be cautious how you take an intimate friend *uninvited* even to the house of those with whom you may be equally intimate, as there is always a feeling of jealousy that another should share your thoughts and feelings to the same extent as themselves, although good breeding will induce them to behave *civilly* to your friend on your account.

Ladies in the present day are allowed considerable license in paying and receiving visits ; subject, however, to certain rules, which it is needful to define.

Young married ladies may visit their acquaintances alone ; but they may not appear in any public places unattended

by their husbands or elder ladies. This rule must never be infringed, whether as regards exhibitions, or public libraries, museums, or promenades ; but a young married lady is at liberty to walk with her friends of the same age, whether married or single. Gentlemen are permitted to call on married ladies at their own houses. Such calls the usages of society permit, but never without the knowledge and full permission of husbands.

Ladies may walk unattended in the streets, being careful to pass on as becomes their station—neither with a hurried pace, nor yet affecting to move slowly. Shop-windows, in New York especially, afford great attractions ; but it is by no means desirable to be seen standing before them, and most assuredly not alone. Be careful never to look back, nor to observe too narrowly the dresses of such ladies as may pass you. Should any one venture to address you, take no heed, seem not to hear, but hasten your steps. Be careful to reach home in good time. Let nothing ever induce you to be out after dusk, or when the lamps are lighted. Nothing but unavoidable necessity can sanction such acts of impropriety.

Lastly, a lady never calls on a gentleman, unless professionally or officially. It is not only ill-bred, but positively improper to do so. At the same time, there is a certain privilege in age, which makes it possible for an old bachelor like myself to receive a visit from any married lady whom I know very intimately, but such a call would certainly not be one of ceremony, and always presupposes a desire to consult me on some point or other. I should be guilty of shameful treachery, however, if I told any one that I had received such a visit, while I should certainly expect that my fair caller would let her husband know of it.

When morning visitors are announced, rise and advance toward them. If a lady enters, request her to be seated on a sofa ; but if advanced in life, or the visitor be an elder-

ly gentleman, insist on their accepting an easy chair, and place yourself, by them. If several ladies arrive at the same time, pay due respect to age and rank, and seat them in the most honorable places ; these, in winter, are beside the fire.

Supposing that a young lady occupies such a seat, and a lady older than herself, or superior in condition, enters the room, she must rise immediately, and having courteously offered her place to the new comer, take another in a different part of the room.

If a lady is engaged with her needle when a visitor arrives, she ought to discontinue her work, unless requested to do otherwise : and not even then must it be resumed, unless on very intimate terms with her acquaintance. When this, however, is the case, the hostess may herself request permission to do so. To continue working during a visit of ceremony would be extremely discourteous ; and we cannot avoid hinting to our lady readers, that even when a particular friend is present for only a short time, it is somewhat inconsistent with etiquette to keep their eyes fixed on a crochet or knitting-book, apparently engaged in counting stitches, or unfolding the intricacies of a pattern. We have seen this done, and are, therefore, careful to warn them on the subject. There are many kinds of light and elegant, and even useful work, which do not require close attention, and may be profitably pursued ; and such we recommend to be always on the work-table at those hours which, according to established practice, are given to social intercourse.

It is generally customary in the country to offer refreshment to morning visitors. If they come from a considerable distance, and are on intimate terms, hospitality requires that you should invite them to take luncheon. In town it is otherwise, and you are not expected to render any

courtesy of the kind, except to aged or feeble persons, or to some one who, perhaps, is in affliction, and to whom the utmost kindness should be shown.

When your visitor is about to take leave, rise, and accompany her to the door, mindful, at the same time, that the bell is rung, in order that a servant may be in attendance. If the master of the house is present, and a lady is just going away, he must offer her his arm, and lead her to the hall or passage door. If her carriage be in waiting, he will, of course, hand her into it. These attentions are slight, and some persons may think they are scarcely worth noticing. Nevertheless, they are important, and we are the more earnest to press them on the attention of our readers, because we have witnessed the omission of such acts of courtesy in families where a very different mode of conduct might be expected.

And here, turning aside for a brief space from the subject-matter of our discourse, we desire earnestly to impress upon mothers who have sons growing up, the great importance of early imbuing them with the principles of true politeness, and consequent attention to its most trifling observances. What matters it if a tall lad pushes into a room before one of his mother's visitors ; or, if he chance to see her going into church, instead of holding the door in a gentlemanly manner, he lets it swing in her face when he has himself entered ; or whether he comes into the drawing-room with his hat on, unobservant of lady visitors, or lolls in an arm-chair reading the newspaper ?

“What signifies it ?” some will say—“why tease a youth about such matters ? He will learn manners as he grows up.” We think otherwise, and do not scruple to affirm, that he can never learn real gentlemanly politeness from any one but his mother. The neglect of small courtesies in early life, and the outward or mental boorishness to

which it leads, has been, to our certain knowledge, a more fruitful source of wretchedness in many homes, than we have either time or inclination to relate.

In this *changing* world, visits of condolence must be also occasionally paid ; and concerning such, a few necessary rules may be briefly stated.

Visits of condolence should be paid within a week after the event which occasions them ; but if the acquaintance be slight, immediately after the family appear at public worship. A card should be sent up ; and if your friends are able to receive you, let your manners and conversation be in harmony with the character of your visit. It is courteous to send up a mourning card ; and for ladies to make their calls in black silk or plain-colored apparel. It denotes that they sympathize with the afflictions of the family ; and such attentions are always pleasing.

Gentlemen will do well to bear in mind that, when they pay morning calls, they must carry their hats with them into the drawing-room ; but on no account put them on the chairs or table. There is a graceful manner of holding a hat, which every well-bred man understands.

When calling upon a friend who is boarding, do not go up till the servant returns with an invitation ; and never enter a room without previously knocking at the door, and receiving an invitation to come in. Such observances are indispensable, even between the nearest friends.

A gentleman when calling upon a lady, and finding that one of her lady friends is with her, must rise when the visitor takes her leave, and accompany her to the hall door ; or if she has a carriage, he should hand her into it—supposing, however, that no gentleman related to the mistress of the house be present. If your visit has been of sufficient

length, you can take your leave when accompanying the lady out of the room.

It happens occasionally that two persons are visiting different members of the same family. When this occurs, and one visitor takes leave, the lady or gentleman whose visitor has just left should remain in the drawing-room. It is considered discourteous to do otherwise.

In most families in this country, evening calls are the most usual. Should you chance to visit a family, and find that they have a party, present yourself, and converse for a few minutes with an unembarrassed air ; after which you may retire, unless urged to remain. A slight invitation, given for the sake of courtesy, ought not to be accepted. Make no apology for your unintentional intrusion ; but let it be known, in the course of a few days, that you were not aware that your friends had company.

An excellent custom prevails in some families of inviting their guests for a given period. Thus, for example, an invitation is sent, stating that a friend's company is requested on a certain day, mentioning also for what length of time, and if a carriage cannot be offered to meet the visitor, stating expressly the best mode of coming and going. We recommend this admirable plan to the master and mistress of every dwelling which is sufficiently capacious to admit of receiving an occasional guest. A young lady is perhaps invited to spend a little time in the country, but she cannot possibly understand whether the invitation extends to a few days, or a week, or a month, and consequently is much puzzled with regard to the arrangement of her wardrobe. Domestic consultations are held ; the letter is read over and over again ; every one gives a different opinion, and when the visit is entered upon, somewhat of its pleasure is marred through the embarrassment occasioned by not knowing when to propose taking leave,

In receiving guests, your first object should be to make them feel at home. Begging them to make themselves at home is not sufficient. You should display a genuine unaffected friendliness. Whether you are mistress of a mansion or a cottage, and invite a friend to share your hospitality, you must endeavor, by every possible means, to render the visit agreeable. This should be done without apparent effort, that the visitor may feel herself to be a partaker in your home enjoyments, instead of finding that you put yourself out of the way to procure extraneous pleasures. It is right and proper that you seek to make the time pass lightly ; but if, on the other hand, you let a visitor perceive that the whole tenor of your daily concerns is altered on her account, a degree of depression will be felt, and the pleasant anticipations which she most probably entertained will fail to be realized. Let your friend be assured, from your manner, that her presence is a real enjoyment to you—an incentive to recreations which otherwise would not be thought of in the common routine of life. Observe your own feelings when you happen to be the guest of a person who, though he may be very much your friend, and really glad to see you, seems not to know what to do either with you or himself ; and again, when in the house of another you feel as much at ease as in your own. Mark the difference, more easily felt than described, between the manners of the two, and deduce therefrom a lesson for your own improvement.

If you have guests in your house, you are to appear to feel that they are all equal for the time, for they all have an equal claim upon your courtesies. Those of the humblest condition will receive *full as much attention* as the rest, in order that you shall not painfully make them feel their inferiority.

Always avoid the foolish practice of deprecating your own rooms, furniture, or viands, and expressing regrets

that you have nothing better to offer. Neither should you go to the other extreme of extolling any particular thing or article of food. The best way is to say nothing about these matters. Neither is it proper to urge guests to eat, or to load their plates against their inclinations.

Endeavor to retain your friends as long as they like to prolong their visit. When they intimate an intention to leave you, if you really desire their continuance somewhat longer, frankly say so. Should they, however, have fixed the time, and cannot prolong their stay, facilitate their going by every means in your power ; and, while you kindly invite them to renew their visit, point out to them any places of interest on the road, and furnish such information as you possess.

If invited to spend a few days at a friend's house, conform as much as possible to the habits of the family. When parting for the night, inquire respecting the breakfast hour, and ascertain at what time the family meet for prayers. If this right custom prevails, be sure to be in time ; and obtain any necessary information from the servant who waits upon you. Give as little trouble as possible ; and never think of apologizing for the extra trouble which your visit occasions. Such an apology implies that your friend cannot conveniently entertain you. Your own good sense and delicacy will teach you the desirability of keeping your room tidy, and your articles of dress and toilet as much in order as possible. If there is a deficiency of servants, a lady will certainly not hesitate to make her own bed and to do for herself as much as possible, and for the family all that is in her power.

We presume that few people will leave a friend's house without some expression of regret, and some acknowledgment proffered for the pleasure that has been afforded them. Instances to the contrary have come within our knowledge,

and therefore we remind our youthful readers especially, that this small act of politeness is indispensable, not in the form of a set speech, but by a natural flowing forth of right feeling. It is also proper, on returning home, to inform your friends of your safe arrival ; the sense which you entertain of their hospitality, and the gratification derived from your visit, may be also gracefully alluded to.

The chain which binds society together is formed of innumerable links. Let it be your part to keep those links uniformly bright ; and to see that neither dust nor rust accumulate upon them.

STREET ETIQUETTE.

THE books of etiquette tell you, that if you have been introduced to a lady and you afterward meet her in the street, you must not bow to her unless she bow first, in order, as the books say, that she may have an opportunity to cut you if she does not wish to continue the acquaintance. This is the English fashion. But on the continent of Europe the rule is reversed, and no lady, however intimate you may be with her, will acknowledge you in the street unless you first honor her with a bow of recognition. But the American fashion is not like either of them. For here the really well-bred man always politely and respectfully bows to every lady he knows, and, if she is a well-bred woman, she acknowledges the respect paid her. If she expects no further acquaintance, her bow is a mere formal, but *always respectful*, recognition of the good manners which have been shown her, and no gentleman ever takes advantage of such politeness to push a further acquaintance uninvited. But why should a lady and gentleman, who know who each other are, scornfully and doggedly pass each other in the streets as though they were enemies? There is no good reason for such *impoliteness*, in the practice of politeness. As compared with the English, the French or continental fashion is certainly more consonant with the rules of good breeding. But the American rule is better than either, for it is based upon the acknowledged general principle, that it is every gentle-

man's and lady's duty to be polite in all places. Unless parties have done something to forfeit the respect dictated by the common rules of politeness, there should be no deviation from this practice. It is a ridiculous idea that we are to practice ill-manners in the name of etiquette.

While walking the street no one should be so absent-minded as to neglect to recognize his friends. If you do not stop, you should always bow, touch your hat, or bid your friend good day. If you stop, you can offer your hand without removing your glove. If you stop to talk, retire on one side of the walk. If your friend has a stranger with him and you have anything to say, you should apologize to the stranger. Never leave your friend abruptly to see another person without asking him to excuse your departure. If you meet a gentleman of your acquaintance walking with a lady whom you do not know, lift your hat as you salute them. If you know the lady, you should salute her first.

Never *nod* to a lady in the street, neither be satisfied with touching your hat, *but take it off*—it is a courtesy her sex demands.

A gentleman should never omit a punctilious observance of the rules of politeness to his recognized acquaintances, from an apprehension that he will not be met with reciprocal marks of respect. For instance, he should not refuse to raise his hat to an acquaintance who is accompanied by a lady, lest her escort should, from ignorance or stolidity, return his polite salutation with a nod of the head. It is better not to see him, than to set the example of a rude and indecorous salutation. In all such cases, and in all cases, he who is most courteous has the advantage, and should never feel that he has made a humiliating sacrifice of his personal dignity. It is for the party whose behavior has been boorish to have a consciousness of inferiority.

A gentleman meeting a lady acquaintance on the street, should not presume to join her in her walk without ascertaining that his company would be entirely agreeable. It might be otherwise, and she should frankly say so. A married lady usually leans upon the arm of her husband ; but single ladies do not, in the day, take the arm of a gentleman, unless they are willing to acknowledge an engagement. Gentlemen always give place to ladies, and gentlemen accompanying ladies, in crossing the street.

If you have anything to say to a lady whom you may happen to meet in the street, however intimate you may be, do not stop her, but turn round and walk in company ; you can take leave at the end of the street.

When you are passing in the street, and see coming toward you a person of your acquaintance, whether a lady or an elderly person, you should offer them the wall, that is to say, the side next the houses. If a carriage should happen to stop in such a manner as to leave only a narrow passage between it and the houses, beware of elbowing and rudely crowding the passengers, with a view to get by more expeditiously ; wait your turn, and if any of the persons before mentioned come up, you should edge up to the wall, in order to give them the place. They also, as they pass, should bow politely to you.

If stormy weather has made it necessary to lay a plank across the gutters, which has become suddenly filled with water, it is not proper to crowd before another, in order to pass over the frail bridge.

In walking with a lady, it is customary to give her the right arm ; but where circumstances render it more convenient to give her the left, it may properly be done. If you are walking with a lady on a crowded street, like Broadway, by all means give her the outside, as that will

prevent her from being perpetually jostled and run against by the hurrying crowd.

You should offer your arm to a lady with whom you are walking whenever her safety, comfort, or convenience may seem to require such attention on your part. At night your arm should always be tendered, and also when ascending the steps of a public building. In walking with any person you should keep step with military precision, and with ladies and elderly people you should always accommodate your speed to theirs.

If a lady with whom you are walking receives the salute of a person who is a stranger to you, you should return it, not for yourself, but for her.

When a lady whom you accompany wishes to enter a store, you should hold the door open and allow her to enter first, if practicable ; for you must never pass before a lady anywhere, if you can avoid it, or without an apology.

In England, it is a mark of low breeding to smoke in the streets. But in America the rule does not hold to quite that extent ; though, even here, it is not often that you catch "a gentleman of the strictest sect," in the street with a cigar or pipe in his mouth. For a man to go into the street with a lady on his arm and a cigar in his mouth is a shocking sight, which no gentleman will ever be guilty of exhibiting ; for he inevitably subjects the woman to the very worst of suspicions.

Avoid the disgusting habit of spitting.

No gentleman will stand in the doors of hotels, nor on the corners of the streets, gazing impertinently at the ladies as they pass. That is such an unmistakable sign of a loafer, that one can hardly imagine a well-bred man doing such a thing.

Never offer to shake hands with a lady in the street if you have on dark gloves, as you may soil her white ones. If you meet a lady friend with whom you wish to converse, you must not stop, but turn and walk along with her ; and should she be walking with a gentleman, first assure yourself that you are not intruding before you attempt to join the two in their walk.

After twilight, a young lady would not be conducting herself in a becoming manner, by walking alone ; and if she passes the evening with any one, she ought, beforehand, to provide some one to come for her at a stated hour ; but if this is not practicable, she should politely ask of the person whom she is visiting, to permit a servant to accompany her. But, however much this may be considered proper, and consequently an obligation, a married lady, well educated, will disregard it if circumstances prevent her being able, without trouble, to find a conductor.

If the host wishes to accompany you himself, you must excuse yourself politely for giving him so much trouble, but finish, however, by accepting. On arriving at your house, you should offer him your thanks. In order to avoid these two inconveniences, it will be well to request your husband, or some one of your relatives, to come and wait upon you ; you will, in this way, avoid all inconveniences, and be entirely free from that harsh criticism which is sometimes indulged in, especially in small towns, concerning even the most innocent acts.

If, when on your way to fulfill an engagement, a friend stops you in the street, you may, without committing any breach of etiquette, tell him of your appointment, and release yourself from a long talk, but do so in a courteous manner, expressing regret for the necessity.

In inquiring for goods at a shop or store, do not say, I want so and so, but say to the shopman—Show me such or

such an article, if you please—or use some other polite form of address. If you are obliged to examine a number of articles before you are suited, apologize to the shop-keeper for the trouble you give him. If, after all, you cannot suit yourself, renew your apologies when you go away. If you make only small purchases, say to him—I am sorry for having troubled you for so trifling a thing.

You need not stop to pull off your glove to shake hands with a lady or gentleman. If it is warm weather it is more agreeable to both parties that the glove should be on—especially if it is a lady with whom you shake hands, as the perspiration of your bare hand would be very likely to soil her glove.

If a lady addresses an inquiry to a gentleman on the street, he will lift his hat, or at least touch it respectfully, as he replies. If he cannot give the information required, he will express his regrets.

When tripping over the pavement, a lady should gracefully raise her dress a little above her ankle. With her right hand she should hold together the folds of her gown and draw them toward the right side. To raise the dress on both sides, and with both hands, is vulgar. This ungraceful practice can be tolerated only for a moment when the mud is very deep.

Most American ladies in our cities wear too rich and expensive dresses in the street. Some, indeed, will sweep the side-walks with costly stuffs only fit for a drawing-room or a carriage. This is in bad taste, and is what ill-natured people would term snobbish.

TRAVELING.

As a general rule, travelers are selfish. They pay little attention either to the comforts or distresses of their fellow-travelers ; and the commonest observances of politeness are often sadly neglected by them. In the scramble for tickets, for seats, for state-rooms, or for places at a public table, the courtesies of life seem to be trampled under foot. Even the ladies are sometimes rudely treated and shamefully neglected in the headlong rush for desirable seats in the railway cars. To see the behavior of American people on their travels, one would suppose that we were anything but a refined nation ; and I have often wondered whether a majority of our travelers could really make a decent appearance in social society.

When you are traveling, it is no excuse that because others outrage decency and propriety you should follow their example, and fight them with their own weapons. A rush and scramble at the railway ticket office is always unnecessary. The cars will not leave until every passenger is aboard, and if you have ladies with you, you can easily secure your seats and afterward procure the tickets at leisure. But suppose you do lose a favorite seat by your moderation ! Is it not better to suffer a little inconvenience than to show yourself decidedly vulgar ? Go to the cars half an hour before they start, and you will avoid all trouble of this kind.

When seated, or about to seat yourself in the cars, never allow considerations of personal comfort or convenience

to cause you to disregard the rights of fellow-travelers, or forget the respectful courtesy due to woman. The pleasantest or most comfortable seats belong to the ladies, and you should never refuse to resign such seats to them with a cheerful politeness. Sometimes a gentleman will go through a car and choose his seat, and afterward vacate it to procure his ticket, leaving his overcoat or carpet bag to show that the seat is taken. Always respect this token, and never seize upon a seat thus secured, without leave, even though you may want it for a lady. It is not always necessary for a gentleman to rise after he has seated himself and offer his seat to a lady, particularly if the lady is accompanied by another gentleman; for there may still be eligible vacant seats in the cars. But should you see a lady come alone, and if the seats in the car all appear to be filled, do not hesitate to offer her yours, if you have no ladies in your company. And should a lady motion to seat herself beside you, rise at once and offer her the choice of the two seats. These are but common courtesies that every well-bred man will at all times cheerfully offer to the other sex.

Making acquaintances in the cars, although correct enough, is a measure of which travelers generally appear to be very shy. There is no reason for this, as acquaintances thus picked up need never be recognized again unless you please. If a stranger speaks to you, always answer him politely, and if his conversation proves disagreeable, you have no alternative but to change your seat.

In steamers do not make a rush for the supper table, or make a glutton of yourself when you get there. Never fail to offer your seat on deck to a lady, if the seats all appear to be occupied, and always meet half way any fellow-passenger who wishes to enter into conversation with you. Some travelers are so exclusive that they consider it a presumption on the part of a stranger to address them;

but such people are generally foolish, and of no account. Sociable intercourse while traveling is one of its main attractions. Who would care about sitting and moping for a dozen of hours on board a steamer without exchanging a word with anybody? and this must be the fate of the exclusives when they travel alone. Even ladies, who run greater risks in forming steamboat acquaintances than the men, are allowed the greatest privileges in that respect. It might not be exactly correct for a lady to make a speaking acquaintance of a gentleman; but she may address or question him for the time being without impropriety.

Fellow-passengers, whether on a steamboat or in the cars, should at all times be sociable and obliging to one another. Those who are the reverse of this may be set down either as selfish, foolish, or conceited.

In the cars you have no right to keep a window open for your accommodation, if the current of air thus produced annoys or endangers the health of another. There are a sufficient number of discomforts in traveling, at best, and it should be the aim of each passenger to lessen them as much as possible, and to cheerfully bear his own part. Life is a journey, and we are all fellow-travelers.

If in riding in an omnibus, or crossing a ferry with a friend, he wishes to pay for you, never insist upon paying for yourself or for both. If he is before you, let the matter pass without remark.

MARRIAGE.

IN speaking of marriage, it is not merely with reference to its social importance, but as regards certain observances, concerning which no work on Etiquette has yet given any explicit rules.

First, then, with respect to the preliminary subject of courtship. That unseen monitor, who has already suggested many points for consideration to lady readers, would now say to them : Before you admit the attentions of a gentleman who wishes to pay you his addresses, very carefully examine your respective tastes and dispositions ; and settle in your own mind what are the most important requisites of happiness in a married state. With this view, you must enter upon the consideration of the subject with a calm and decisive spirit, which will enable you to see where your true happiness lies, and to pursue it with determined resolution. In matters of business, follow the advice of such as are able to guide you ; and as regards the subject of marriage, turn not away from the counsel of those who are appointed to watch over and direct you.

If a gentleman gives you reason to believe that he wishes to engage your affections, seek the advice of your parents, that they may gain for you every necessary particular with regard to his morals and disposition, and means of suitably providing for you. If, unhappily, death has deprived you of parents, ask counsel of some one who will care for you, and on whose friendship you can rely. Remember that you have little knowledge of the world, and that your

judgment has not arrived at full maturity. But however circumstanced, avoid, as you would the plague, any attentions from a gentleman whose moral character renders him undeserving your regard.

Let neither rank nor fortune, nor the finest order of intellect, nor yet the most winning manners, induce you to accept the addresses of an irreligious man. You dare not ask the blessing of your Heavenly Father upon such addresses ; and without His blessing, what happiness can you expect ? Men often say, “that whatever their own opinions may be, they will marry religious women.” This may be ; but woe to a religious woman, if she allows herself to be thus beguiled ! Supposing your admirer be a sensible man, he will like religion in you for his own sake ; if, on the contrary, such is not the case, and you become his wife, he will often, though perhaps without intention, distress you by his remarks ; and in either case, if you have children, you will suffer much in seeing that your endeavors to form their minds to virtue and piety, and to secure their present and eternal happiness, are regarded with indifference, or at least that you are not assisted in your efforts.

Remember, also, that no happiness can be expected in the marriage state, unless the husband be worthy of respect. Do not marry a weak man ; he is often intractable or capricious, and seldom listens to the voice of reason ; and most painful must it be to any sensible woman to have to blush for her husband, and feel uneasy every time he opens his lips. Still worse, if it should please God to give her children, if she cannot point to the example of their father as leading to what is excellent and of good report ; nor yet to his precepts and instructions as their rule of conduct. One thing is certain, that a weak man uniformly shows his consequence by contradicting his wife, because he will not have it supposed that he is under her influence.

Advances, or offers of marriage, are made in a thousand different ways ; but, however tendered, receive them courteously, and with dignity. If a letter comes to you, answer it as becomes a gentlewoman—your own heart will dictate what you ought to say. Questions have arisen with regard to the wording of such letters, but no certain rule can be laid down ; whether it be answered in the first or third person, must depend upon the degree of acquaintance which has previously existed. No young lady would certainly head her letter with—“ Dear Sir,” to a suitor whom she scarcely knows, or to one whom she intends refusing. She ought, however, on no account, either to receive or answer letters of the kind without showing them to her mother ; or, if unfortunately without parents, she will do well to consult some judicious female friend.

Never trifle with the affections of a man who loves you ; nor admit of marked attentions from one whose affection you cannot return. Some young ladies pride themselves upon the conquests which they make, and would not scruple to sacrifice the happiness of an estimable person to their reprehensible vanity. Let this be far from you. If you see clearly that you have become an object of especial regard to a gentleman, and do not wish to encourage his addresses, treat him honorably and humanely, as you hope to be used with generosity by the person who may engage your own heart. Do not let him linger in suspense, but take the earliest opportunity of carefully making known your feelings on the subject. This may be done in a variety of ways. A refined ease of manner will satisfy him, if he has any discernment, that his addresses will not be acceptable. Should your natural disposition render this difficult, show that you wish to avoid his company, and he will presently withdraw ; but if even this is difficult—and who can lay down rules for another ?—allow an opportunity for explanation to occur. You can then give him a polite

and decisive answer ; and be assured that, in whatever manner you convey your sentiments to him, if he be a man of delicacy and right feeling, he will trouble you no further. Let it never be said of you, that you permit the attentions of an honorable man when you have no heart to give him ; or that you have trifled with the affections of one whom you perhaps esteem, although you resolve never to marry him. It may be that his preference gratifies, and his conversation interests you ; that you are flattered by the attentions of a man whom some of your companions admire ; and that, in truth, you hardly know your own mind on the subject. This will not excuse you. Every young woman ought to know the state of her own heart ; and yet the happiness and future prospects of many an excellent man have been sacrificed by such unprincipled conduct.

Remember that if a gentleman makes you an offer, you have no-right to speak of it. If you possess either generosity or gratitude for offered affection, you will not betray a secret which does not belong to you. It is sufficiently painful to be refused, without incurring the additional mortification of being pointed out as a rejected lover.

If, on the contrary, you encourage the addresses of a deserving man, behave honorably and sensibly. Do not lead him about as if in triumph, nor take advantage of the ascendancy which you have gained by playing with his feelings. Do not seek for occasions to tease him, that you may try his temper ; neither affect indifference, nor provoke lovers' quarrels, for the foolish pleasure of reconciliation. On your conduct during courtship will very much depend the estimation in which you will be held by your husband in after life.

Assuming that the important day is fixed, and that the bidden guests have accepted the invitations, a few obser-

ventions may be useful, especially to those who live retired in the country.

The bride uniformly goes to church in the same carriage with her parents, or with those who stand in their place ; as, for instance, if the father is deceased, an elder brother or uncle, or even guardian, accompanies her mother and herself. If, unhappily, she is an orphan, and has no relations, a middle-aged lady and gentleman, friends of her parents, should be requested to take their place. A bridesmaid will also occupy a seat in the same carriage.

The bridegroom finds his way to church in a separate carriage with his friends, and he will show his gallantry by handing the bride from her carriage, and paying every attention to those who accompany her. Any omission in this respect cannot be too carefully avoided.

When arrived at the altar, the father of the bride, or, in default of such relation, the nearest connexion, or some old friend, gives away the bride. The bridesmaids stand near the bride ; and either her sister, or some favorite friend, will hold the gloves or handkerchief, as may be required, when she ungloves her hand for the wedding-ring. When the ceremony is completed, and the names of the bride and bridegroom are signed in the vestry, they first leave the church together, occupying by themselves the carriage that waits to convey them to the house of the bride's father and mother, or that of the guardian, or friend, by whom the bridal breakfast is provided.

The wedding-cake uniformly occupies the center of the table. It is often tastefully surrounded with flowers, among which those of the fragrant orange ought to be conspicuous. After being cut according to the usages observed on such occasions, the oldest friend of the family proposes the lady's health ; that of the bridegroom is generally proposed by some friend of his own, if present ; but if this

is not the case, by his father-in-law, or any of his new relatives, who will deem it incumbent upon them to say something gratifying to him while proposing his health, which courtesy he must acknowledge as best he can. After this the bride withdraws, in order to prepare for leaving the parental roof, by taking off her wedding, and putting on her traveling dress; although it happens not unfrequently that the bride remains in another apartment, and thus avoids the fatigue and embarrassment of appearing at the breakfast-table. When this occurs, her place beside the bridegroom must be occupied by a near relation or friend. But whether present, or remaining apart with a few friends, all who are invited to do honor to the bride must appear in full dress. Bracelets may be worn on one or both wrists. Black of any kind is wholly inadmissible; not even black satin can be allowed; and widows must attire themselves either in quiet colored suits, or else in silver gray.

On such festive occasions, all appear in their best attire, and assume their best manners. Peculiarities that pertain to past days, or have been unwarily adopted, should be guarded against; mysteries concerning knives, forks, and plates, or throwing "an old shoe" after the bride, are highly reprehensible, and have long been exploded. Such practices may seem immaterial, but they are not so. Stranger guests often meet at a wedding breakfast; and the good breeding of the family may be somewhat compromised by neglect in small things.

If the lady appears at breakfast, which is certainly desirable, she occupies, with her husband, the center of the table, and sits by his side—her father and mother taking the top and bottom, and showing all honor to their guests. When the cake has been cut, and every one is helped—when, too, the health of the bride and bridegroom

has been drunk, and every compliment and kind wish has been duly proffered and acknowledged—the bride, attended by her friends, withdraws; and when ready for her departure the newly-married couple start off on their wedding journey, generally about two or three o'clock, and the rest of the company shortly afterward take their leave.

In some circles it is customary to send cards almost immediately to friends and relations, mentioning at what time and hour the newly-married couple expect to be called upon. Some little inconvenience occasionally attends this custom, as young people may wish to extend their wedding tour beyond the time first mentioned, or, if they go abroad, delays may unavoidably occur. It is therefore better to postpone sending cards, for a short time at least.

Fashions change continually with regard to wedding-cards. A few years since they were highly ornamented, and fantastically tied together; now silver-edged cards are fashionable; but, unquestionably, the plainer and more unostentatious a wedding-card, the more lady-like and becoming it will be.

No one to whom a wedding-card has not been sent ought to call upon a newly-married couple.

When the days named for seeing company arrive, remember to be punctual. Call, if possible, the first day, but neither before nor after the appointed hour. Wedding-cake and wine are handed round, of which every one partakes, and each expresses some kindly wish for the happiness of the newly-married couple.

Taking possession of their home by young people is always a joyous period. The depressing influence of a wedding breakfast, where often the hearts of many are sad, is not felt, and every one looks forward to years of prosperity and happiness.

If the gentleman is in a profession, and it happens that he cannot await the arrival of such as call, according to invitation on the wedding-card, an apology must be made, and, if possible, an old friend of the family should represent him. A bride must on no account receive her visitors without a mother, or sister, or some friend being present, not even if her husband is at home. This is imperative. To do otherwise is to disregard the usages of society. We remember once calling on a very young bride, and found her alone. Conjectures were made by every visitor with regard to such a strange occurrence, and their surprise was still more increased, when it became known that the young lady returned her calls equally unattended.

Wedding visits must be returned during the course of a few days, and parties are generally made for the newly-married couple, which they are expected to return. This does not, however, necessarily entail much visiting; neither is it expected from young people, whose resources may be somewhat limited, or when the husband has to make his way in the world.

DOMESTIC ETIQUETTE AND DUTIES.

“THE little community to which I gave laws,” said the Vicar of Wakefield, “was regulated in the following manner:—We all assembled early, and after we had saluted each other with proper ceremony, (for I always thought fit to keep up some mechanical forms of good breeding, without which, freedom ever destroys friendship,) we all knelt in gratitude to that Being who gave us another day. So also when we parted for the night.”

We earnestly recommend that the precepts and example of the good old Vicar should be followed and adopted by every newly-married couple. With regard to the first, the courtesies of society should never be omitted, in even the most trivial matters; and, as respects the second, what blessing can be reasonably expected to descend upon a house wherein the voice of thanksgiving is never heard, nor yet protection sought by its acknowledged head!

On the wife especially devolves the privilege and pleasure of rendering home happy. We shall, therefore, speak of such duties and observances as pertain to her.

When a young wife first settles in her home, many excellent persons, with more zeal, it may be, than discretion, immediately propose that she should devote some of her leisure time to charitable purposes: such, for instance, as clothing societies for the poor, or schools, or district visiting. We say with all earnestness to our young friend, engage in nothing of the kind, however laudable, without

previously consulting your husband, and obtaining his full concurrence. Carefully avoid, also, being induced by any specious arguments to attend evening lectures, unless he accompanies you. Remember that your Heavenly Father, who has given you a home to dwell in, requires from you a right performance of its duties. Win your husband, by all gentle appliances, to love religion ; but do not, for the sake even of a privilege and a blessing, leave him to spend his evenings alone. Look often on your marriage ring, and remember the sacred vows taken by you when the ring was given ; such thoughts will go far toward allaying many of these petty vexations which circumstances call forth.

Never let your husband have cause to complain that you are more agreeable abroad than at home ; nor permit him to see in you an object of admiration, as respects your dress and manners, when in company, while you are negligent of both in the domestic circle. Many an unhappy marriage has been occasioned by neglect in these particulars. Nothing can be more senseless than the conduct of a young woman, who seeks to be admired in general society for her politeness and engaging manners, or skill in music, when, at the same time, she makes no effort to render her home attractive ; and yet that home, whether a palace or a cottage, is the very center of her being—the nucleus around which her affections should revolve, and beyond which she has comparatively small concern.

Beware of intrusting any individual whatever with small annoyances, or misunderstandings, between your husband and yourself, if they unhappily occur. Confidants are dangerous persons, and many seek to obtain an ascendancy in families by gaining the good opinion of young married women. Be on your guard, and reject every overture that may lead to undesirable intimacy. Should any one presume to offer you advice with regard to your husband, or seek to lessen him by insinuations, shun that person as you

would a serpent. Many a happy home has been rendered desolate by exciting coolness or suspicion, or by endeavors to gain importance in an artful and insidious manner.

In all money matters, act openly and honorably. Keep your accounts with the most scrupulous exactness, and let your husband see that you take an honest pride in rightly appropriating the money which he intrusts to you. "My husband works hard for every dollar that he earns," said a young married lady, the wife of a professional man, to a friend who found her busily employed in sewing buttons on her husband's coat, "and it seems to me worse than cruel to lay out a dime unnecessarily." Be very careful, also, that you do not spend more than can be afforded in dress; and be satisfied with such carpets and curtains in your drawing-room as besit a moderate fortune, or professional income. Natural ornaments, and flowers tastefully arranged, give an air of elegance to a room in which the furniture is far from costly; and books judiciously placed, uniformly produce a good effect. A sensible woman will always seek to ornament her home, and to render it attractive, more especially as this is the taste of the present day. The power of association is very great; light, and air, and elegance, are important in their effects. No wife acts wisely who permits her sitting-room to look dull in the eyes of him whom she ought especially to please, and with whom she has to pass her days.

In middle life, instances frequently occur of concealment with regard to money concerns; thus, for instance, a wife wishes to possess an article of dress which is too costly for immediate purchase, or a piece of furniture liable to the same objection. She accordingly makes an agreement with a seller, and there are many who call regularly at houses when the husband is absent on business, and who receive whatever the mistress of the house can spare from her expenses. A book is kept by the seller, in which payments

are entered ; but a duplicate is never retained by the wife, and therefore she has no check whatever. We have known an article of dress paid for in this manner, far above its value, and have heard a poor young woman, who has been thus duped, say to a lady, who remonstrated with her : "Alas ! what can I do ? I dare not tell my husband." It may be that the same system, though differing according to circumstances, is pursued in a superior class of life. We have reason to think that it is so, and therefore affectionately warn our younger sisters to beware of making purchases that require concealment. Be content with such things as you can honorably afford, and such as your husbands approve. You can then wear them with every feeling of self-satisfaction.

Before dismissing this part of our subject, we beseech you to avoid all bickerings. What does it signify where a picture hangs, or whether a rose or a pink looks best on the drawing-room table ? There is something inexpressibly endearing in small concessions, in gracefully giving up a favorite opinion, or in yielding to the will of another ; and equally painful is the reverse. The mightiest rivers have their source in streams ; the bitterest domestic misery has often arisen from some trifling difference of opinion. If, by chance, you marry a man of a hasty temper, great discretion is required. Much willingness, too, and prayer for strength to rule your own spirit are necessary. Three instances occur to us, in which, ladies have knowingly married men of exceeding violent tempers, and yet have lived happily. The secret of their happiness consisted in possessing a perfect command over themselves, and in seeking, by every possible means, to prevent their husbands from committing themselves in their presence.

Lastly, remember your standing as a lady, and never approve a mean action, nor speak an unrefined word ; let all your conduct be such as an honorable and right-minded

man may look for in his wife, and the mother of his children. The slightest duplicity destroys confidence. The least want of refinement in conversation, or in the selection of books, lowers a woman, ay, and for ever ! Follow these few simple precepts, and they shall prove to you of more worth than rubies ; neglect them, and you will know what sorrow is. They apply to every class of society, in every place where man has fixed his dwelling ; and to the woman who duly observes them may be given the beautiful commendation of Solomon, when recording the words which the mother of King Lemuel taught him :

“The heart of her husband doth safely trust in her ; she will do him good, and not evil, all the days of her life. Strength and honor are her clothing ; and she shall rejoice in time to come. Her children rise up, and call her blessed ; her husband also, and he praiseth her.”—Prov. xxxi.

We shall now address ourselves exclusively to our brethren ; to them who have taken upon themselves the sacred and comprehensive names of husband and of master, who have formed homes to dwell in, and have placed therein, as their companions through life's pilgrimage, gentle and confiding ones, who have left for them all that was heretofore most dear, and whom they have sworn to love and to cherish.

When a man marries, it is understood that all former acquaintanceship *ends*, unless he intimate a desire to renew it, by sending you his own and his wife's card, if near, or by letter, if distant. If this be neglected, be sure no further intercourse it desired.

In the first place, a bachelor is seldom *very particular* in the choice of his companions. So long as he is amused, he will associate freely enough with those whose morals

and habits would point them out as highly dangerous persons to introduce into the sanctity of domestic life.

Secondly, a married man has the tastes of *another* to consult; and the friend of the *husband* may not be equally acceptable to the *wife*.

Besides, newly-married people may wish to limit the circle of their friends, from praiseworthy motives of economy. When a man first "*sets up*" in the world, the burden of an extensive and indiscriminate acquaintance may be felt in various ways. Many have had cause to regret the weakness of mind which allowed them to plunge into a vortex of gaiety and expense they could ill afford, from which they have found it difficult to extricate themselves, and the effects of which have proved a serious evil to them in after-life.

Remember that you have now, as a married man, a very different standing in society from the one which you previously held, and that the happiness of another is committed to your charge. Render, therefore, your home happy by kindness and attention to your wife, and carefully watch over your words and actions. If small disputes arise, and your wife has not sufficient good sense to yield her opinion; nay, if she even seems determined to have her own way, and that tenaciously, do not get angry; rather be silent, and let the matter rest. An opportunity will soon occur of speaking affectionately, yet decidedly, on the subject, and much good will be effected. Master your own temper, and you will soon master your wife's; study her happiness without yielding to any caprices, and you will have no reason to regret your self-control.

Never let your wife go to church alone on Sunday. You can hardly do a worse thing as regards her good opinion of you, and the well-being of your household. It is a pitiable sight to see a young wife going toward the church-door

unattended, alone in the midst of a crowd, with her thoughts dwelling, it may be very sadly, on the time when you were proud to walk beside her. Remember that the condition of a young bride is often a very solitary one ; and that for your sake she has left her parents' roof, and the companionship of her brothers and sisters. If you are a professional man, your wife may have to live in the neighborhood of a large city, where she scarcely knows any one, and without those agreeable domestic occupations, or young associates, among whom she had grown up. Her garden and poultry-yard are hers no longer, and the day passes without the light of any smile but yours. You go off, most probably after breakfast, to your business or profession, and do not return till a late dinner ; perhaps even not then, if you are much occupied, or have to keep up professional connections. It seems unmanly, certainly most unkind, to let your young wife go to church on Sunday without you, for the common-place satisfaction of lounging at home. To act in this manner is certainly a breach of domestic etiquette. Sunday is the only day in which you can enable her to forget her father's house, and the pleasant associations of her girlhood days—in which you can pay her those attentions which prevent all painful comparisons as regards the past. Sunday is a day of rest, wisely and mercifully appointed to loose the bonds by which men are held to the world ; let it be spent by you as becomes the head of a family. Let no temptation ever induce you to wish your wife to relinquish attending Divine service, merely that she may "idle at home with you." Religion is her safeguard amid the trials or temptations of this world. And woe may be to you if you seek to withdraw her from its protection !

Much perplexity in the marriage state often arises from want of candor. Men conceal their affairs, and expect their wives to act with great economy, without assigning

any reason why such should be the case ; but the husband ought frankly to tell his wife the real amount of his income ; for, unless this is done, she cannot properly regulate her expenses. They ought then to consult together as to the sum that can be afforded for housekeeping, which should be rather below than above the mark. When this is arranged he will find it advantageous to give into her hands, either weekly, monthly, or quarterly, the sum that is appropriated for daily expenditure, and above all things to avoid interfering without absolute necessity. The home department belongs exclusively to the wife ; the province of the husband is to rule the house—hers to regulate its internal movements. True it is, that some inexperienced young creatures know but little of household concerns. If this occur, have patience, and do not become pettish or ill-humored. If too much money is laid out at first, give advice, kindly and firmly, and the young wife will soon learn how to perform her new duties.

No good ever yet resulted, or ever will result from unnecessary interference. If a man unhappily marries an incorrigible simpleton, or spendthrift, he cannot help himself. Such, however, is rarely the case. Let a man preserve his own position, and assist his wife to do the same ; all things will then move together, well and harmoniously.

Much sorrow, and many heart-burnings, may be avoided by judicious conduct in the outset of life. husbands should give their wives all confidence. They have intrusted to them their happiness, and should never suspect them of desiring to waste their money. Whenever a disposition is manifested to do right, express your approbation. Be pleased with trifles, and commend efforts to excel on every fitting occasion. If your wife is diffident, encourage her, and avoid seeing small mistakes. It is unreasonable to add to the embarrassments of her new condition, by

ridiculing her deficiencies. Forbear extolling the previous management of your mother or your sisters. Many a wife has been alienated from her husband's family, and many an affectionate heart has been deeply wounded by such injudicious conduct ; and, as a sensible woman will always pay especial attention to the relations of her husband, and entertain them with affectionate politeness, the husband on his part should always cordially receive and duly attend to her relations. The reverse of this, on either side, is often productive of unpleasant feelings.

Lastly, we recommend every young married man, who wishes to render his home happy, to consider his wife as the light of his domestic circle, and to permit no clouds, however small, to obscure the region in which she presides. Most women are naturally amiable, gentle, and complying ; and if a wife becomes perverse, and indifferent to her home, it is generally her husband's fault. He may have neglected her happiness ; but nevertheless it is unwise in her to retort, and, instead of faithfully reflecting the brightness that still may shine upon her, to give back the dusky and cheerless hue which saddens her existence. Be not selfish, but complying, in small things. If your wife dislikes cigars—and few young women like to have their clothes tainted by tobacco—leave off smoking ; for it is, at best, an ungentlemanly and dirty habit. If your wife asks you to read to her, do not put your feet upon a chair and go to sleep. If she is fond of music, accompany her as you were wont when you sought her for a bride. The husband may say that he is tired, and does not like music, or reading aloud. This may occasionally be true, and no amiable woman will ever desire her husband to do what would really weary him. We, however, recommend a young man to practice somewhat of self-denial, and to remember that no one acts with a due regard to his own happiness who lays aside, when married, those gratifying

attentions which he was ever ready to pay the lady of his love ; or those rational sources of home enjoyment which made her look forward with a bounding heart to become his companion through life.

Etiquette is a comprehensive term ; and its observances are nowhere more to be desired than in the domestic circle.

ON GENERAL SOCIETY.

To cultivate the art of pleasing is not only worthy of our ambition, but it is the dictate of humanity to render ourselves as agreeable as possible to those around us. While, therefore, we condemn that false system of philosophy which recommends the practice of flattery and deception for the purpose of winning the regard of those with whom we come in contact, we would rather urge the sincere and open conduct which is founded on moral principle, and which looks to the happiness of others, not through any sordid and selfish aim, but for the reward which virtuous actions bestow. Indeed, we do not discover the necessity of duplicity and hypocrisy in our intercourse with society. The virtues and the graces are not antagonistic. The sacrifice of personal convenience for the accommodation of others ; the repression of our egotism and self-esteem ; the occasional endurance of whatever is disagreeable or irksome to us through consideration for the infirmities of others, are not only some of the characteristics of true politeness, but are in the very spirit of benevolence, and, we might add, religion.

The English have a rule of etiquette, that if you are introduced to a person of higher position in society than yourself, you must never recognize him when you meet, until you see whether he intends to notice you. The meaning of this rule is, that you should be polite to nobody until you see whether they mean to be polite to you, which is simply refusing politeness in the name of polite-

ness itself. There is a story of an unfortunate clerk of the Treasury, who dined one day at the Beef-steak Club, where he sat next to a duke, who conversed freely with him at dinner. The next day, meeting the duke in the street, he saluted him. But his grace, drawing himself up, said: "May I know, sir, to whom I have the honor of speaking?" "Why, we dined together at the club yesterday—I am Mr. Timms, of the Treasury," was the reply. "Then," said the duke, turning on his heel, "Mr. Timms, of the Treasury, I wish you *a good morning*." Though this anecdote is related in the English books as an example of etiquette, it is undoubtedly true that Mr. Timms, of the Treasury, was the politest man of the two; for even if he had made a mistake in being a little familiar in his politeness, had the duke been really a polite man he would have made the best of it, by returning the salutation, instead of the brutal mortification which he heaped upon the clerk of the Treasury. Everybody has read the anecdote of Washington, who politely returned the salutation of a negro, which caused his friend to ask if he "bowed to a negro." "To be sure I do; do you think that I would allow a negro to outdo me in politeness?" said Washington. This is the American rule. Everybody in this country may be polite to everybody—and if any one is too haughty and too ill-bred to return the salutation, with him alone rests the responsibility and the shame.

A lady in company should never exhibit any anxiety to sing or play; but if she intends to do so, she should not affect to refuse when asked, but obligingly accede at once. If you cannot sing, or do not choose to, say so with seriousness and gravity, and put an end to the expectation promptly. After singing once or twice, cease and give place to others. There is an old saying, that a singer can with the greatest difficulty be set agoing, and when agoing, cannot be stopped.

Never commend a lady's musical skill to another lady who herself plays.

Modern Chesterfields, who pretend to be superlatively well-bred, tell one never to be "in a hurry." "To be in a hurry," say they, "is ill-bred." The *dictum* is absurd. It is sometimes necessary to be hurried. In the streets of the city one must hasten with the multitude. To walk or lounge, as people who have nothing else to do, in Wall Street, or Broadway, would be out of place and absurd. Judgment requires us, not less than manners, to conform slightly with the behavior of those with whom we associate or are forced to remain.

Never lose your temper at cards, and particularly avoid the exhibition of anxiety or vexation at want of success. If you are playing whist, not only keep your temper, but hold your tongue ; any intimation to your partner is decidedly ungentlemanly.

Do not take upon yourself to do the honors in another man's house, nor constitute yourself master of the ceremonies, as you will thereby offend the host and hostess.

Do not press before a lady at a theater or a concert. Always yield to her, if practicable, your seat and place. Do not sit when she is standing, without offering her your place. Consult not only your own ease, but also the comfort of those around you.

Do not cross a room in an anxious manner, and force your way up to a lady merely to receive a bow, as by so doing you attract the eyes of the company toward her. If you are desirous of being noticed by any one in particular, put yourself in their way as if by accident, and do not let them see that you have sought them out ; unless, indeed, there be something very important to communicate.

Gentlemen who attend ladies to the opera, to concerts, to lectures, etc., should take off their hats on entering the room, and while showing them their seats. Having taken your seats remain quietly in them, and avoid, unless absolute necessity requires it, incommoding others by crowding out and in before them. If obliged to do this, politely apologize for the trouble you cause them. To talk during the performance is an act of rudeness and injustice. You thus proclaim your own ill-breeding and invade the rights of others, who have paid for the privilege of hearing the performers, and not for listening to you.

If you are in attendance upon a lady at any opera, concert, or lecture, you should retain your seat at her side; but if you have no lady with you, and have taken a desirable seat, you should, if need be, cheerfully relinquish it in favor of a lady, for one less eligible.

To the opera, or theater, ladies should wear opera hoods, which are to be taken off on entering. In this country, custom permits the wearing of bonnets; but as they are neither convenient nor comfortable, ladies should dispense with their use whenever they can.

Gloves should be worn by ladies in church, and in places of public amusement. Do not take them off to shake hands. Great care should be taken that they are well made and fit neatly.

If you would have your children grow up beloved and respected by their elders as well as their contemporaries, teach them good manners in their childhood. The young sovereign should first learn to obey, that he may be the better fitted to command in his turn.

Show, but do not show off, your children to strangers. Recollect, in the matter of children, how many are born

every hour, each one almost as remarkable as yours in the eyes of its papa and mamma.

Notwithstanding that good general breeding is easy of attainment, and is, in fact, attained by most people, yet we may enlarge upon a saying of Emerson's, by declaring that the world has never yet seen "a perfect gentleman."

It is not deemed polite and respectful to smoke in the presence of ladies, even though they are amiable enough to permit it. A gentleman, therefore, is not in the habit of smoking in the parlor, for if there is nobody present to object, it leaves a smell in the room which the wife has good reason to be mortified at, if discovered by her guests.

It is very common to see persons eat, drink, and smoke to excess. Such habits are vulgar in the lowest degree. Some men pride themselves on their abilities in drinking and smoking—more especially in the latter. These are blunders that need no reasoning to expose them. The man who exhibits a tendency to excesses will, sooner or later, be shunned by all except a few of his own stamp, and not even by them be respected. Guard against excess in all things, as neither gentlemanly nor human.

Spitting is a filthy habit, and annoys one in almost every quarter, in-doors and out. Since vulgarity has had its way so extensively amongst us, every youth begins to smoke and spit before he has well cut his teeth. Smoking is unquestionably so great a pleasure to those accustomed to it, that it must not be condemned, yet the spitting associated with it detracts very much from the enjoyment. No refined person will spit where ladies are present, or in any public promenade; the habit is disgusting in the extreme, and one would almost wish that it could be checked in public by means of law.

Never scratch your head, pick your teeth, clean your nails, or, worse than all, pick your nose in company ; all these things are disgusting.

To indulge in ridicule, whether the subject be present or absent, is to descend below the level of gentlemanly propriety. Your skill may excite laughter, but will not insure respect.

A reverential regard for religious observances, and religious opinions, is a distinguishing trait of a refined mind. Whatever your opinions on the subject, you are not to intrude them on others, perhaps to the shaking of their faith and happiness. Religious topics should be avoided in conversation, except where all are prepared to concur in a respectful treatment of the subject. In mixed societies the subject should never be introduced.

Frequent consultation of the watch or time-pieces is impolite, either when at home or abroad. If at home, it appears as if you were tired of your company and wished them to be gone ; if abroad, as if the hours dragged heavily, and you were calculating how soon you would be released.

Never read in company. A gentleman or lady may, however, look over a book of engravings with propriety.

The simpler, and the more easy and unconstrained your manners, the more you will impress people of your good breeding. *Affectation* is one of the brazen marks of vulgarity.

It is very unbecoming to exhibit petulance, or angry feeling, though it is indulged in so largely in almost every circle. The true gentleman does not suffer his countenance to be easily ruffled ; and we only look paltry when we suffer temper to hurry us into ill-judged expressions of feeling. "He that is soon angry dealeth foolishly."

Commands should never be given in a commanding tone. A gentleman requests, he does not command. We are not to assume so much importance, whatever our station, as to give orders in the "imperative mood," nor are we ever justified in thrusting the consciousness of servitude on any one. The blunder of commanding sternly is most frequently committed by those who have themselves but just escaped servitude, and we should not exhibit to others a weakness so unbecoming.

It is a great thing to be able to *walk like a gentleman*—that is, to get rid of the awkward, lounging, swinging gait of a clown, and stop before you reach the affected and flip-pant step of a dandy. In short, nothing but *being a gentleman* can ever give you the air and step of one. A man who has a shallow or an impudent brain will be quite sure to show it in his heels, in spite of all that rules of manners can do for him.

A gentleman never sits in the house with his hat on in the presence of ladies for a single moment. Indeed, so strong is the force of habit, that a gentleman will quite unconsciously remove his hat on entering a parlor, or drawing-room, even if there is no one present but himself. People who sit in the house with their hats on are to be suspected of having spent the most of their time in bar-rooms, and similar places. *A gentleman never sits with his hat on in the theater.* Gentlemen do not generally sit even in an eating-room with their hats on, if there is any convenient place to put them.

The books on etiquette will tell you, that on waiting on a lady into a carriage, or the box of a theater, you are to take off your hat ; but such is *not* the custom among polite people in this country. The inconvenience of such a rule is a good reason against its observance in a country where the practice of politeness has in it nothing of the servility

which is often attached to it in countries where the code of etiquette is dictated by the courts of monarchy. In handing a lady into a carriage, a gentleman *may* need to employ both his hands, and he has no third hand to hold on to his hat.

Cleanliness of person is a distinguishing trait of every well-bred person ; and this not on state occasions only, but at all times, even at home. It is a folly to sit by the fire in a slovenly state, consoling oneself with the remark, "Nobody will call to-day." Should somebody call we are in no plight to receive them, and otherwise it is an injury to the character to allow slovenly habits to control us even when we are unseen.

Chesterfield inveighs against holding a man by the button, "for if people are not willing to hear you, you had much better hold your tongue than them." Button-holing is not a common vice, but pointing, nudging, hitting a man in the side with your fist, or giving him a kick of recognition under the table, are too common not to be noticed here as terrible breaches of deportment. Significant looks and gestures are equally objectionable, and must be avoided by all who desire to soar above positive vulgarity. I have often been annoyed by hearing a friend discourse on some person's failings or excellences, the person referred to being only known to the speaker. It is a bad rule to talk of persons at all, but more especially if the person spoken of is not known to all the listeners.

Do not offer a person the chair from which you have just risen, unless there be no other in the room. !

Never take the chair usually occupied by the lady or gentleman of the house, even though they be absent, nor use the snuff-box of another, unless he offer it.

Do not lean your head against the wall. You will either soil the paper, or get your hair well powdered with lime.

Do not touch any of the ornaments in the houses where you visit ; they are meant only for the use of the lady of the house, and may be admired, but not touched.

Lord Chesterfield, in his "Advice to his Son," justly characterizes an absent man as unfit for business or conversation. Absence of mind is usually affected, and springs in most cases from a desire to be thought abstracted in profound contemplations. The world, however, gives a man no credit for vast ideas who exhibits absence when he should be attentive, even to trifles. The world is right in this, and I would implore every studious youth to forget that he is studious when he enters company. I have seen many a man, who would have made a bright character otherwise, affect a foolish reserve, remove himself as far from others as possible, and in a mixed assembly, where social prattle or sincere conversation enlivened the hearts of the company, sit by himself abstracted in a book. It is foolish, and, what is worse for the absentee, it looks so. A hint on this subject is sufficient, and we do hint, that abstractedness of manner should never be exhibited ; the greatest geniuses have ever been attentive to trifles when it so behooved them.

Affectation of superiority galls the feelings of those to whom it is offered. In company with an inferior, never let him feel his inferiority. An employer, who invites his confidential clerk to his house, should treat him in every way the same as his most distinguished guest. No reference to business should be made, and anything in the shape of command avoided. It is very easy by a look, a word, the mode of reception, or otherwise, to advertise to the other guests, "This is my clerk," or, "The person I now treat as a guest was yesterday laboring in my service ;" but such a thing would lower the host more than it would annoy the guest. Before Burns had arrived at his high popularity, he was once invited by some puffed-up lairds

to dine, in order that they might have the gratification of hearing the poet sing one of his own songs. Burns was shown into the servants' hall, and left to dine with the menials. After dinner he was invited to the drawing-room, and a glass of wine being handed to him, requested to sing one of his own songs. He immediately gave his entertainers that thrilling assertion of independence, "A man's a man for a' that," and left the moment he had finished, his heart embittered at patronage offered in a manner so insulting to his poverty.

People who have risen in the world are too apt to suppose they render themselves of consequence *in proportion to the pride they display*, and their want of attention toward those with whom they come in contact. This is a terrible mistake, as every ill-bred act recoils with triple violence against its perpetrators, by leading the offended parties to analyze them, and to question their right of assuming a superiority, to which they are but rarely entitled.

Punctuality is one of the characteristics of politeness. He who does not keep his appointments promptly is unfit for the society of gentlemen, and will soon find himself shut out from it.

In private, watch your thoughts ; in your family, watch your temper ; in society, watch your tongue.

Avoid restlessness in company, lest you make the whole party as fidgety as yourself. "Do not beat the 'Devil's tattoo' by drumming with your fingers on the table ; it cannot fail to annoy every one within hearing. and is the index of a vacant mind. Neither read the newspaper in an audible whisper, as it disturbs the attention of those near you. Both these bad habits are particularly offensive where most common, that is, in a counting or news-room. Remember, that a carelessness as to what may incommode others is the sure sign of a coarse and ordinary mind ;

indeed, the essential part of good breeding is more in the avoidance of whatever may be disagreeable to others, than even an accurate observance of the customs of good society."

Good sense must, in many cases, determine good breeding; because the same thing that would be civil at one time and to one person, may be quite otherwise at another time and to another person.

Chesterfield says, "As learning, honor, and virtue are absolutely necessary to gain you the esteem and admiration of mankind, politeness and good breeding are equally necessary to make you welcome and agreeable in conversation and common life. Great talents, such as honor, virtue, learning, and parts, are above the generality of the world, who neither possess them themselves nor judge of them rightly in others; but all people are judges of the lesser talents, such as civility, affability, and an obliging, agreeable address and manner; because they feel the good effects of them, as making society easy and pleasing."

If you are in a public room, as a library or reading-room, avoid loud conversation or laughing, which may disturb others. At the opera, or a concert, be profoundly silent during the performances; if you do not wish to hear the music, you have no right to interfere with the enjoyment of others.

In accompanying ladies to any public place, as to a concert or lecture, you should precede them in entering the room, and procure seats for them.

Never allow a lady to get a chair for herself, ring a bell, pick up a handkerchief or glove she may have dropped, or, in short, perform any service for herself which you can perform for her, when you are in the room. By extending such courtesies to your mother, sisters, or other members

of your family, they become habitual, and are thus more gracefully performed when abroad.

Etiquette in church is entirely out of place ; but we may here observe that a conversation wantonly profligate always offends against good manners, nor can an irreligious man ever achieve that bearing which constitutes the true gentleman. He may be very polished and observant of form, and even if so, he will, out of respect for others, refrain from intruding his opinions and abstain from attacking those of others.

Chesterfield says, "Civility is particularly due to all women ; and, remember, that no provocation whatsoever can justify any man in not being civil to every woman ; and the greatest man would justly be reckoned a brute if he were not civil to the meanest woman. It is due to their sex, and is the only protection they have against the superior strength of ours ; nay, even a little is allowable with women ; and a man may, without weakness, tell a woman she is either handsomer or wiser than she is."

Keep your engagements. Nothing is ruder than to make an engagement, be it of business or pleasure, and break it. If your memory is not sufficiently retentive to keep all the engagements you make stored within it, carry a little memorandum book and enter them there. Especially keep any appointment made with a lady, for, depend upon it, the fair sex forgive any other fault in good breeding, sooner than a broken engagement.

The right of privacy is sacred, and should always be respected. It is exceedingly improper to enter a private room anywhere without knocking. No relation, however intimate, will justify an abrupt intrusion upon a private apartment. So the trunks, boxes, packets, papers, and letters of every individual, locked or unlocked, sealed or unsealed, are sacred. It is ill-manners even to open a

book-case, or to read a written paper lying open, without permission expressed or implied. Books in an open case or on a center-table, cards in a card-case, and newspapers, are presumed to be open for examination. Be careful where you go, what you read, and what you handle, particularly in private apartments.

Avoid intermeddling with the affairs of others. This is a most common fault. A number of people seldom meet but they begin discussing the affairs of some one who is absent. This is not only uncharitable but positively unjust. It is equivalent to trying a *cause in the absence of the person implicated*. Even in the criminal code a prisoner is presumed to be innocent until he is found guilty. Society, however, is less just, and passes judgment without hearing the defence. Depend upon it, as a certain rule, *that the people who unite with you in discussing the affairs of others will proceed to scandalize you the moment that you depart*.

Be well read also, for the sake of the general company and the ladies, in the literature of the day. You will thereby enlarge the regions of pleasurable talk. Besides, it is often necessary. Haslitt, who had entertained an unfounded prejudice against Dickens's works when they were first written, confesses that he was at last obliged to read them, because he could not enter a mixed company without hearing them admired and quoted.

Always conform your conduct, as near as possible, to the company with whom you are associated. If you should be thrown among people who are vulgar, it is better to humor them than to set yourself up, then and there, for a model of politeness. It is related of a certain king that on a particular occasion he turned his tea into his saucer, contrary to the etiquette of society, because two country ladies, whose hospitalities he was enjoying, did so. That king was a gentleman; and this anecdote serves to illustrate an

important principle: namely, that true politeness and genuine good manners often not only permit, but absolutely demand, a violation of some of the arbitrary rules of etiquette. Bear this fact in mind.

Although these remarks will not be sufficient in themselves to *make* you a *gentleman*, yet they will enable you to avoid any glaring impropriety, and do much to render you easy and confident in society.

Gentility is neither in birth, manner, nor fashion—but in *the MIND*. A high sense of honor—a determination never to take a mean advantage of another—an adherence to truth, delicacy, and politeness toward those with whom you may have dealings—are the essential and distinguishing characteristics of A GENTLEMAN.

THE END.

Dick & Fitzgerald

PUBLISHERS,

18 ANN STREET,

POST OFFICE Box 2975.

NEW YORK.

Upon receipt of the price, any books advertised in the following pages will be sent by mail, postage paid, to any Post Office in the United States, Canada, and the Universal Postal Union.

No Books Exchanged.

No Books sent C. O. D.

Not Responsible for Money or Books sent by Mail, unless Registered. Parcels will be registered on receipt of Ten Cents in addition to the amount of the order.

Under no Circumstances will Books be sent Subject to Approval.

No Orders whatever will be Filled unless sufficient money accompanies them.

Write your name plainly.

Give full Address, with Post Office, County and State.

A complete descriptive Catalogue will be mailed free on application.

HOW TO SEND MONEY.

In remitting by mail the safest means are a Post-office or Express Money Order, or a Draft on a New York Bank, payable to Dick & Fitzgerald. When these are not procurable, Cash (or a Postal Note) should be sent in a Registered Letter. Unused United States Postage Stamps, of the denomination of Ten Cents or under, will be taken as cash in amounts less than One Dollar. Soiled Stamps, Postage Stamps other than those of the United States, and personal checks or drafts on local banks cannot be accepted.

DICK'S ENCYCLOPEDIA

of Practical Receipts and Processes,

CONTAINING 6,422 PRACTICAL RECEIPTS,

Written in a plain and popular manner, and illustrated with explanatory wood-cuts. Being a comprehensive Book of Reference for the Merchant, Manufacturer, Artisan, Amateur and Housekeeper, embracing valuable information in the Arts, Professions, Trades, Manufactures, including Medicine, Pharmacy and Domestic Economy. It is certainly the most useful book of reference for practical information pertaining to the wants of everyday life ever printed. THE SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN says "It is worthy of a place in the library of any home, work-shop, factory or laboratory". Prominent among the immense mass of subjects treated of in the book, are the following:

The Art of Dyeing ;	Cements, etc.;
Hard, Soft and Toilet Soaps ;	Soluble Glass ;
Tanning ;	Waterproofing ;
Distillation ;	Artificial Gems ;
Imitation Liquors ;	Inks and Writing Fluids ;
Wines, Cordials and Bitters ;	Aniline Colors ;
Cider ;	Liquid Colors ;
Brewing ;	Paints and Pigments ;
Perfumery ; Cologne Water and	Drying Oils and Dryers ;
Perfumed Spirits ;	Painting and Paper-hanging ;
Flavoring Essences, etc.;	Kalsomine and Whitewash ;
Cosmetics ;	Oil and Sprit Varnishes ;
Hair Dyes and Washes ;	Varnishing and Polishing ;
Pomades and Perfumed Oils ;	Lubricators ;
Tooth Powders, etc.;	Japanning and Lacquering ;
Syrups ;	Boot and Harness Blacking ;
Alcohol and Alcohometry ;	Photography ;
Petroleum and Kerosene ;	Metals and Alloys ;
Bleaching and Cleaning ;	Soldering and Welding ;
Scouring and Cleansing ;	Amalgams ;
Vinegar ;	Gilding, Silvering, etc.;
Sauces, Catsups and Pickles ;	Electrotyping, Electroplating, etc.;
Receipts for the Garden ;	Medicinal Preparations ;
To Remove Stains, Spots, etc.;	Patent Medicines ;
The Extermination of Vermin ;	Medical Receipts ;
Pyrotechny and Explosives ;	Weights and Measures.

607 pages, royal octavo, cloth.....\$5.00
 Sheep..... 6.00

DICK & FITZGERALD, Publishers,

Box 2975.

NEW YORK.

RECITATIONS AND DIALOGUES.

- Dick's Series of Recitations and Readings. Nos. 1 to 17.
- Dick's Dutch, French and Yankee Recitations.
- Dick's Irish Recitations.
- Dick's Comic and Dialect Recitations.
- Dick's Diverting Dialogues.
- Dick's Dialogues and Monologues.
- Dick's Comic Dialogues.
- McBride's Funny Dialogues.
- McBride's Comic Dialogues.
- McBride's All Kinds of Dialogues.
- McBride's New Dialogues.
- McBride's Humorous Dialogues.
- McBride's Temperance Dialogues.
- McBride's Comic Speeches and Recitations.
- Frost's Dialogues for Young Folks.
- Frost's Humorous and Exhibition Dialogues.
- Frost's New Dialogues.
- Kavanaugh's Comic Pieces for Very Little Children.
- Kavanaugh's Humorous Dramas.
- Kavanaugh's Juvenile Speaker, for Very Little Children.
- Kavanaugh's Exhibition Reciter, for Very Little Children.
- Kavanaugh's New Speeches and Dialogues.
- Holmes' Very Little Dialogues for Very Little Folks.
- Graham's School Dialogues for Young People.
- Steele's Exhibition Dialogues.
- Martine's Droll Dialogues and Laughable Recitations.
- Beecher's Recitations and Readings.
- Howard's Recitations; Comic, Serious and Pathetic.
- Wilson's Recitations for School Declamation.
- Spencer's Comic Speeches and Recitations.
- Barton's Comic Recitations and Dialogues.

The price of each of the above books in paper covers is 30 cents; or bound in boards, with cloth back, 50 cents; sent by mail, postage paid, to any address on receipt of the price.

Send for catalogue, mailed free, giving full contents of each book, and the number and sex of the characters required for the dialogues.

LOVE, COURTSHIP AND MATRIMONY.

The Art and Etiquette of Making Love. A Manual of Love, Courtship and Matrimony. It tells

*How to cure bashfulness,
How to commence a courtship,
How to please a sweetheart or lover,
How to write a love-letter,
How to "pop the question",
How to act before and after a proposal,
How to accept or reject a proposal.*

*How to break off an engagement,
How to act after an engagement,
How to act as bridesmaid or groomsman,
How the etiquette of a wedding and all the details of the after reception should be observed,*

And in fact, how to fulfill every duty and meet every contingency connected with courtship and matrimony. 176 pages. Paper covers.. **30 cts.**
Bound in boards, cloth back..... **50 cts.**

Howard's Book of Love Poetry. A curious and Beautiful Collection of Tenderly Delicate, Sweetly Pathetic and Amusingly Quizzical Poetical Love-Addresses, containing a large number of the most admired selections from the leading Poets suitable for quotations in Love Letters, and applicable to all phases and contingencies incident to the tender passion. 141 pages..... **25 cts.**

Courtship Made Easy; or, The Art of Making Love Fully Explained. Containing full directions for Conducting a Courtship with Ladies of every age and Position in society, and valuable information for persons who desire to enter the marriage state. Also, forms of Love-letters to be used on certain occasions. 64 pages..... **15 cts.**

How to Win and How to Woo. Containing Rules for the Etiquette of Courtship, showing how to win the favor of the Ladies, how to begin and end a Courtship, and how to write Love-Letters..... **15 cts.**

The Language of Flowers. A complete dictionary of the Language of Flowers, and the sentiments which they express. Well arranged and comprehensive in every detail. All unnecessary matter has been omitted. This little volume is destined to fill a want long felt for a reliable book at a price within the reach of all. Paper..... **15 cts.**

Dictionary of Love. Containing a Definition of all the terms used in the History of the Tender Passion, together with specimens of curious model love letters, and many other interesting matters appertaining to Love, never before published; the whole forming a remarkable Text-Book for all Lovers, as well as a Complete Guide to Matrimony, and a Companion of Married Life. Paper..... **50 cts.**

Anecdotes of Love. Being a true account of the most remarkable events connected with the History of Love in all ages and among all Nations. By LOLA MONTEZ, Countess of Landsfeldt. Paper.. **50 cts.**

Poet's Companion. A Dictionary of all Allowable Rhymes in the English Language. This gives the Perfect, the imperfect and Allowable Rhymes, and will enable you to ascertain to a certainty whether any word can be mated. It is invaluable to any one who desires to court the Muses, and is used by some of the best writers in the country.... **25 cts.**

Green's 100 Tricks With Cards, By J. H. GREEN, reformed Gambler. This is a book of 96 pages, and exposes and explains all the mysteries of the Gambling Table. It is interesting not only to those who play, but to those who do not. Old Players will get some new ideas from this curious book. Paper..... **30 cts.**

The Wizard of the North's Hand-Book of Natural Magic. Being a series of Tricks of Deception, arranged for Amateurs. By Professor J. H. ANDERSON. Paper..... **25 cts.**

BOOKS ON CARD GAMES.

Blackbridge's Complete Poker Player. A Practical Guide-

Book to the American National Game; containing mathematical and experimental analyses of the probabilities of Draw Poker. By JOHN BLACKBRIDGE, Actuary. This, as its title implies, is an exhaustive treatise on Draw Poker, giving minute and detailed information on the various chances, expectations, possibilities and probabilities that can occur in all stages of the game, with directions and advice for successful play, deduced from actual practice and experience, and founded on precise mathematical data. Small quarto, 142 pages, paper.....50 cts.
Bound, cloth.....\$1.00

Proctor on Draw-Poker. By Prof. RICHARD A. PROCTOR. An

interesting Treatise on the Laws and Usages which govern the Game of Draw-Poker, with Practical Remarks upon the Chances and Probabilities of the Game, and a Critical Analysis of the Theories and Statistics advanced by Blackbridge and other writers, and especially in regard to their doctrines relating to cumulative recurrences.....15 cts.

Talk of Uncle George to his Nephew About Draw Poker.

Containing valuable suggestions in connection with this Great American Game; also instructions and directions to Clubs and Social Card Parties. Illustrated. Paper.....25 cts.

How Gamblers Win; or, The Secrets of Advantage Play-

ing Exposed. Being a complete and scientific exposé of the manner of playing all the numerous advantages in the various Card Games, as practised by professional gamblers. This work is designed as a warning to self-confident card-players. Boards.....50 cts.

The Thompson Street Poker Club. A true and authentic

record of the astonishing poker play perpetrated by this notorious "Culled" Club with their peculiar hands, and summarily simple mode of settlements, portraying the peculiar humor, oddities and extravagances of the Negro in his happiest vein. Profusely illustrated by E. W. Kemble, in his most mirth-provoking style.....25 cts.

The Mott Street Poker Club. Being the Secretary's Min-

utes of each session of this celebrated Chinese Club from its foundation to its close; a full revelation of its proceedings, and the ludicrous incidents arising from the eccentric ways of playing adopted by the guileless members of the club, and the astounding poker hands held by the tricky "Heathen Chinese." Profusely illustrated by Michal Woolf..25 cts.

Draw-Poker for Poker Players. A Condensed Treatise on the

Game, explaining the Technical Terms used, the relative value of the Hands, and complete directions for successful play, including Schenck's Rules. Vest pocket size, illustrated.....15 cts.

American Whist. Containing a full description of the Game,

Technical Terms, Rules for successful Play, the Laws of the Game, and a specimen Game with the Hands played throughout. Vest pocket size, fully illustrated.....15 cts.

Day's Fortune-Telling Cards. We have just printed an

original set of cards for telling fortunes, which are an improvement on any hitherto made. They are so arranged that each answer will respond to every one of the questions which may be put. These cards will also afford a fund of amusement in a party of young people. Each pack is enclosed in a card case, on which are printed directions.....30 cts.

MISCELLANEOUS.

The Perfect Gentleman. A book of Etiquette and Eloquence.

Containing information and instruction for those who desire to become brilliant or conspicuous in General Society, or at Parties, Dinners or Popular Gatherings, etc. It gives directions how to use wine at table, with Rules for judging the quality thereof, Rules for Carving, and a complete Etiquette of the Dinner Table, including Dinner Speeches, Toasts and Sentiments, Wit and Conversation at Table, etc. It has also an American Code of Etiquette and Politeness for all occasions. It also contains all the necessary information relating to the rules of Etiquette to be observed in fashionable and official society at Washington, and this alone makes it valuable to any one who visits that city, either for pleasure or business. It also contains, Model Speeches, with directions how to deliver them, Duties of the Chairman at Public Meetings, Forms of Preambles and Resolutions, etc. It is a handsomely bound volume of 335 pages. **\$1.50**

The American Boy's Own Book of Sports and Games. A

work expressly designed to amuse and instruct American Boys at all times and seasons, both in and out doors. This work contains 600 pages, and is illustrated with over 600 engravings and diagrams, drawn by White and other American and English artists, and engraved by N. Orr in his best style. It is also embellished with eight full-page ornamental titles, executed in the highest style of art, on tinted paper, illustrating the different departments of the work. An elegant gift for a boy, affording endless amusement, instruction and recreation.

12 mo., extra fine cloth, gilt side and back stamp.....**\$2.00**

The Twelve Decisive Battles of the War. A History of East-

tern and Western Campaigns in relation to the Battles which decided their issue, and their important bearings on the result of the Struggle for the Union. By William Swinton. Illustrated by seven steel portraits of the leading Generals and nine maps of battle-fields. This work is the result of the author's personal experiences, and based on the records of the Generals commanding on both sides; it is, therefore, thorough, impartial and reliable. 520 pages. 8vo. Extra cloth, beveled, **\$3.50**

Day's Cards of Courtship. Arranged with such apt conversa-

tions, that you will be enabled to ask the momentous question categorically, in such a delicate manner that the young lady will not suspect what you are at. These cards may be used either by two persons, or they will make lots of fun for an evening party of young people. When used in a party, the question is read aloud by the lady receiving it—she shuffles and hands out an answer—and that also must be read aloud by the gentleman receiving it. The fun thus caused is intense. Put up in handsome cases, on which are printed directions.....**30 cts.**

Day's Love-Letter Cards or, Love-Making Made Easy.

We have just printed a novel set of Cards which will delight the hearts of young people susceptible of the tender passion. Both letters and answers are either humorous or humorously sentimental—thus creating lots of fun when used at a party of young people—and special pains has been taken with them to avoid that silly, sentimental formality so common in printed letters of this kind. Put up in handsome cases, on which are printed directions.....**30 cts.**

Day's Conversation-Cards. A New and Original Set, com-

prising Eighteen Questions and Twenty-four Answers, so arranged that the whole of the answers are apt replies to each one of the eighteen questions. The plan of these cards is very simple, and easily understood. Used by a party of young people, they will make a good deal of fun. The set comprises forty Cards in the aggregate, which are put up in a handsome case, with printed directions for use.....**30 cts.**

COOK BOOKS.

Dinner Napkins, and How to Fold Them. Containing plain and systematic directions for arranging and folding Napkins or Serviettes for the Dinner Table, from the simplest forms to the most elaborate and artistic designs. By Georgiana C. Clark. This little work embraces all the favorite designs in general use for transforming a plain Napkin into one of the most attractive and ornamental appendages to an elegantly arranged Dinner Table. Some of the patterns being expressly intended for combining artistic display with floral decoration, appropriately symbolic of Bridal and other special occasions. Profusely illustrated.....**25 cts.**

Mrs. Crowen's American Lady's Cookery Book. Giving every variety of information for ordinary and holiday occasions, and containing over 1,200 Original Receipts for Preparing and Cooking Soups and Broths. Fish and Oysters, Clams, Mussels, Crabs and Terrapins, Meats of all kinds, Poultry and Game, Eggs and Cheese, Vegetables and Salads, Sauces of all kinds, fancy Desserts, Puddings and Custards, Pies and Tarts, Bread and Biscuit. Rolls and Cakes, Preserves and Jellies, Pickles and Catsups, Potted Meats, etc., etc. The whole being a complete system of American Cookery. By Mrs. T. J. Crowen. 480 pages, 12 mo., cloth.....**\$1.50**

How to Cook and How to Carve. Giving plain and easily understood directions for preparing and cooking, with the greatest economy, every kind of dish, with complete instructions for serving the same. This Book is just the thing for a young Housekeeper. It is worth a dozen of expensive French books. Paper covers.....**30 cts.**
Bound in boards with cloth back.....**50 cts.**

The American Home Cook Book. Containing several hundred excellent recipes. The whole based on many years' experience of an American Housewife. Illustrated with engravings. All the recipes in this book are written from actual experience in Cooking. Paper...**30 cts.**
Boards.....**50 cts.**

The Yankee Cook Book. A new system of Cookery. Containing hundreds of excellent recipes from actual experience in Cooking; also, full explanation in the art of Carving. 126 pages, paper covers.**30 cts.**
Boards.....**50 cts.**

Soyer's Standard Cookery for the People. Embracing an entirely new System of Plain Cookery and Domestic Economy. By Alexis Soyer. The plain and familiar style adopted in describing the details of the various culinary operations, commends itself to the notice of all economical housekeepers, as it affords the best results with the least expenditure. 214 pages, paper.....**30 cts.**
Boards.....**50 cts.**

The American Housewife and Kitchen Directory. This valuable book embraces three hundred and seventy-eight recipes for cooking all sorts of American dishes in the most economical manner. Paper.....**30 cts.**
Boards.....**50 cts.**

Souillard's Book of Practical Receipts. For the use of Families, Druggists, Perfumers, Confectioners and Dealers in Soaps and Fancy Articles for the Toilet. By F. A. Souillard. Paper.....**25 cts.**

Book of Wonders, Mysteries and Disclosures. A complete hand-book of useful information. Giving a large number of Recipes for the manufacture of valuable articles of every-day use, and of great value to manufacturers, storekeepers, druggists, peddlers and families. To which is added Taxidermy and Traps and Trapping. Paper.....**25 cts.**

BOXING AND WRESTLING.

How to Join a Circus. This contains all the information necessary for those who desire to qualify themselves for the Circus or Gymnasium; with hints to Amateurs and advice to Professional performers; affording thorough instruction in all branches of the business. Illustrated. By the celebrated Tony Denier. By carefully following the advice and instruction contained in this book, any person with a moderate degree of perseverance can become proficient in all the startling acts on the horizontal bar, flying trapeze, and other evolutions that challenge the admiration of all who behold them. 104 pages.....**25 cts.**

Jerry Thomas' Bar Tender's Guide; or How to Mix all kinds of Fancy Drinks. *An entirely new edition; new plates; new drinks.* Containing clear and reliable directions for mixing all the beverages used in the United States. Embracing Punches, Juleps, Cobblers, Cocktails, etc., etc., in endless variety. By Jerry Thomas. This work also contains the best receipts for preparing bottled Punch, bottled Cocktails, Punch Essences, etc., after the most approved methods; also, all the newest Egg Noggs, Fizzes, Slings, Sours, and other Fancy Drinks in endless variety. 16mo, illuminated paper cover.....**50 cts.**
16mo, cloth.....**75 cts.**

Dick's Art of Wrestling. A New Hand-Book of thorough instruction in Wrestling, with the accepted Rules to be observed in the different methods of wrestling generally adopted at the present time. Fully illustrated by well-designed engravings, exhibiting all the aggressive and defensive positions necessary for success.....**25 cts.**

Price's Science of Self-Defense. Illustrated with Engravings. This book was written by Ned Price, the celebrated boxer, and is the best work that was ever written upon the subject of Sparring and Wrestling. It contains all the tricks and stratagems resorted to by professional boxers, and the descriptions of the passes, blows and parries are all clearly explained by the aid of numerous diagrams and engravings. That portion of the work which treats on wrestling is particularly thorough, and is well illustrated with engravings. Boards.....**75 cts.**

Ned Donnelly's Art of Boxing. A thorough Manual of Sparring and Self-Defence, illustrated with Forty Engravings, showing the various Blows, Stops and Guards; by Ned Donnelly, Professor of Boxing to the London Athletic Club, etc., etc. This work explains in detail every movement of attack and defence in the clearest language, and in accordance with the most approved and modern methods; the engravings are very distinctly drawn, and show each position and motion as plainly as the personal instruction of a professor could convey it. It teaches all the feints and dodges practised by experienced boxers, and gives advice to those who desire to perfect themselves in the Manly Art. Including the London Prize Ring Rules, and revised Marquis of Queensbury's Rules. 127 pages.....**25 cts.**

The Art of Attack and Defence. A Manual of Fencing, Sword Exercise, Bayonet Practice and Boxing, affording instructions in the modern method of Fencing, the mode of attack with sword against sword or bayonet, and with bayonet against sword or bayonet. By Major W. J. Elliott. Profusely illustrated.....**25 cts.**

Boxing Made Easy; or, The Complete Manual of Self-Defence. Clearly explained and Illustrated in a Series of Easy Lessons, with some important Hints to Wrestlers.....**15 cts.**

MODEL SPEECHES AND SKELETON ESSAYS.

Ogden's Model Speeches for all School Occasions. Containing Original Addresses and Orations on everything appertaining to School Life; comprising Set Speeches on all occasions connected with Schools, Academies and Colleges, for School Officers, as well as for Teachers and Students of both sexes, with appropriate replies. By Christol Ogden.

This original work contains over one-hundred telling speeches and replies in well-chosen words, and every variety of style, for

<i>All Kinds of School Ceremonials.</i>	<i>Burlesque Speeches.</i>
<i>Speeches on Opening and Dedicating</i>	<i>Addresses to Teachers.</i>
<i>New Schools and Academies.</i>	<i>Prologues and Epilogues for School</i>
<i>Salutatory and Valedictory Addresses.</i>	<i>Exhibitions.</i>
<i>Presentations and Conferring Honors.</i>	<i>Anniversary Congratulations.</i>

Including practical hints on Extempore speaking with a dissertation on the selection of appropriate topics, suitable style, and effective delivery, and also valuable advice to those who lack confidence when addressing the Public. Paper... 50 cts.
Bound in boards..... 75 cts.

Ogden's Skeleton Essays; or Authorship in Outline. Consisting of Condensed Treatises on popular subjects, with references to sources of information, and directions how to enlarge them into Essays, or expand them into Lectures. Fully elucidated by example as well as precept. By Christol Ogden.

In this work is a thorough analysis of some SEVENTY prominent and popular subjects, with extended specimens of the method of enlarging them into Essays and Lectures.

The following interesting topics are separately and ably argued on both sides of the question, thus presenting also well digested matter for Debate, being on subjects of absorbing interest everywhere:—

<i>Bi-Metallism.</i>	<i>The Credit System.</i>
<i>Civil Service Reform.</i>	<i>Free Trade and Protection.</i>
<i>Prohibition.</i>	<i>Capital Punishment.</i>
<i>Is Marriage a Failure?</i>	<i>Shall More or Less be Taught in</i>
<i>City and Country.</i>	<i>Public Schools.</i>

All the remaining subjects are equally thoroughly discussed, and form a valuable aid to the student in preparing compositions, essays, etc.

Paper..... 50 cts.
Bound in boards..... 75 cts.

Dick's Book of Toasts, Speeches and Responses. Containing Toasts and Sentiments for Public and Social Occasions, and specimen Speeches with appropriate replies suitable for the following occasions:

<i>Public Dinners.</i>	<i>Friendly Meetings.</i>
<i>Social Dinners.</i>	<i>Weddings and their Anniversaries.</i>
<i>Convivial Gatherings.</i>	<i>Army and Navy Banquets.</i>
<i>Art and Professional Banquets.</i>	<i>Patriotic and Political Occasions.</i>
<i>Agricultural and Commercial Festivals.</i>	<i>Trades' Unions and Dinners.</i>
<i>Special Toasts for Ladies.</i>	<i>Benedicts' and Bachelors' Banquets.</i>
<i>Christmas, Thanksgiving and other</i>	<i>Masonic Celebrations.</i>
<i>Festivals.</i>	<i>All Kinds of Occasions.</i>

This work includes an instructive dissertation on the Art of making amusing After-dinner Speeches, giving hints and directions by the aid of which persons with only ordinary intelligence can make an entertaining and telling speech. Also, Correct Rules and Advice for Presiding at Table.

The use of this work will render a poor and diffident speaker fluent and witty—and a good speaker better and wittier, besides affording an immense fund of anecdotes, wit and wisdom, and other serviceable matter to draw upon at will. Paper..... 30 cts.
Bound in boards..... 50 cts.

DEBATES AND READY MADE SPEECHES.

Barber's American Book of Ready-Made Speeches. Containing 159 original examples of Humorous and Serious Speeches, suitable for every possible occasion where a speech may be called for, together with appropriate replies to each. Including:

<i>Presentation Speeches,</i>	<i>Off-Hand Speeches on a Variety of Subjects.</i>
<i>Convivial Speeches.</i>	<i>Miscellaneous Speeches.</i>
<i>Festival Speeches.</i>	<i>Toasts and Sentiments for Public and Private Entertainments.</i>
<i>Addresses of Congratulation.</i>	<i>Preambles and Resolutions of Congratulation, Compliment and Condolence.</i>
<i>Addresses of Welcome.</i>	
<i>Addresses of Compliment.</i>	
<i>Political Speeches.</i>	
<i>Dinner and Supper Speeches for Clubs.</i>	

With this book any person may prepare himself to make a neat little speech, or reply to one when called upon to do so. They are all short, appropriate and witty, and even ready speakers may profit by them. Paper..50 cts. Bound in boards, cloth backs.....75 cts.

How to Conduct a Debate. A Series of Complete Debates, Outlines of Debates and Questions for Discussion. In the complete debates, the questions for discussion are defined, the debate formally opened, an array of brilliant arguments adduced on either side, and the debate closed according to parliamentary usages. The second part consists of questions for debate, with heads of arguments, for and against, given in a condensed form, for the speakers to enlarge upon to suit their own fancy. In addition to these is a large collection of debatable questions. The authorities to be referred to for information are given at the close of every debate throughout the work. By F. Rowton. 232 pages. Paper covers.....50 cts. Bound in boards, cloth back.....75 cts.

The Debater, Chairman's Assistant, and Rules of Order. A manual for Instruction and Reference in all matters pertaining to the Management of Public Meetings according to Parliamentary usages. It gives all necessary details connected with the following topics:—

<i>How to Form and Conduct all kinds of Associations and Clubs:</i>	<i>Rules of Order, and Order of Business, with Mode of Procedure in all cases.</i>
<i>How to Organize and arrange Public Meetings, Celebrations, Dinners, Picnics and Conventions;</i>	<i>Also the Rules of Order in Tabular Form for instant reference in all Cases of Doubt that may arise, enabling a Chairman to decide on all points at a glance;</i>
<i>Forms for Constitutions of Lyceums or Institutes, Literary and other Societies;</i>	<i>How to draft Resolutions, Reports and Petitions on various subjects and for various occasions, with numerous model examples;</i>
<i>The Powers and Duties of Officers, with Forms for Treasurers', Secretaries', and other regular or occasional Official Reports;</i>	<i>A Model Debate, introducing the greatest possible variety of points of order, with correct Decisions by the Chairman;</i>
<i>The Formation and Duties of Committees;</i>	

This work includes all Decisions and Rulings up to the present day. Paper covers.....30 cts. Bound in Boards, cloth back50 cts.

How to Learn the Sense of 3,000 French Words in one Hour. It is a fact that there are at least three thousand words in the French language, forming a large proportion of those used in ordinary conversation, which are spelled the same as in English.....25 cts.

500 French Phrases, with their English Translations. The phrases here given are all selected for their general usefulness for occasional quotation.....10 cts.

COMPOSITION AND LANGUAGES.

Live and Learn; or, One Thousand Mistakes of Daily Occurrence in Speaking, Writing and Pronunciation, Corrected and Explained. There are hundreds of persons who are sensible of their deficiencies on many points connected with the Grammar of their own tongue, and who, by self-tuition, may correct such deficiencies.

It Corrects and Explains 1,000 Mistakes of Daily Occurrence in Speaking, Writing and Pronunciation.

It Explains the many Perplexing points that occasion difficulty to the student.

It explains most of the Latin and French words and phrases of frequent occurrence in newspapers.

It shows how to punctuate and paragraph correctly.

It shows all the current improprieties of expression and gives rules for their correction.

It gives clear rules for the use of Capitals and Italics.

It gives plain, general rules for spelling.

It gives detailed instructions for writing for the Press in the various departments of newspaper and general literature.

213 pages, paper.....**30 cts.**
Bound in boards.....**50 cts.**

Walker's Rhyming, Spelling and Pronouncing Dictionary of the English Language. To which is added critical and practical Observations on Orthography, Syllabication, Pronunciation, an Index of Allowable Rhymes, with Authorities for their usage, etc.

Royal 12mo, 700 pages.....**\$3.00**

How to Write a Composition. The use of this book will save the student the many hours of labor too often wasted in trying to write a plain composition. It affords a perfect skeleton of one hundred and seventeen different subjects, with their divisions clearly defined, and each heading filled in with the ideas which the subject suggests; so that all the writer has to do, in order to produce a good composition is to enlarge on them to suit his taste. 178 pages, paper.....**30 cts.**
Bound in boards.....**50 cts.**

The Poet's Companion. A Dictionary of all Allowable Rhymes in the English Language. This gives the Perfect, the Imperfect and Allowable Rhymes, and will enable you to ascertain to a certainty whether any word can be mated. It is invaluable to any one who desires to court the Muses, and is used by some of the best writers.....**25 cts.**

Mind Your Stops. Punctuation made plain, and Composition simplified for Readers, Writers and talkers.....**12 cts.**

Thimm's French Self-Taught. A new system on the most simple principles, for universal Self-Tuition, with English pronunciation of every word. By this system the acquirement of the French Language is rendered less laborious and more thorough than by any of the old methods. By Franz Thimm.....**25 cts.**

Thimm's German Self-Taught. Uniform with "French Self-Taught," and arranged in accordance with the same principles of thoroughness and simplicity. By Franz Thimm.....**25 cts.**

Thimm's Spanish Self-Taught. A book of self-instruction in the Spanish Language, arranged according to the same method as the "French" and "German," by the same author, and uniform with them in size. By Franz Thimm.....**25 cts.**

Thimm's Italian Self-Taught. Uniform in style and size with the three foregoing books. By Franz Thimm.....**25 cts.**

LETTER WRITERS.

Martine's Sensible Letter-Writer. Being a comprehensive and complete Guide and Assistant for those who desire to carry on Epistolary Correspondence; containing a large collection of model letters on the simplest matters of life, adapted to all ages, conditions and occasions,

EMBRACING,

<p><i>Business Letters;</i> <i>Applications for Employment, with</i> <i>Letters of Recommendation and</i> <i>Answers to Advertisements;</i> <i>Letters between Parents and Children;</i> <i>Letters of Friendly Counsel;</i> <i>Letters soliciting Advice, Assistance</i> <i>and Friendly Favors;</i></p>	<p><i>Letters of Courtesy, Friendship and</i> <i>Affection;</i> <i>Letters of Condolence and Sympathy;</i> <i>A Choice Collection of Love-Letters,</i> <i>for Every Situation in a Courtship;</i> <i>Notes of Ceremony, Familiar Invi-</i> <i>tations, etc., together with Notes of</i> <i>Acceptance and Regret.</i></p>
--	--

The whole containing 300 Sensible Letters and Notes. This is an invaluable book for those persons who have not had sufficient practice to enable them to write letters without great effort. It contains such a variety of letters that models may be found to suit every subject.

207 pages, bound in boards, cloth back.....50 cts.
 Bound in cloth, cloth back.....75 cts.

Frost's Original Letter-Writer. A complete collection of Original Letters and Notes upon every imaginable subject of Every-Day Life, with plain directions about everything connected with writing a letter. By S. A. Frost. To which is added a comprehensive Table of Synonyms, alone worth double the price asked for the book. We assure our readers that it is the best collection of letters ever published in this country; they are written in plain and natural language, and elegant in style without being high-flown. Bound in boards, cloth back.....50 cts.

North's Book of Love-Letters. With directions how to write and when to use them, and 120 Specimen Letters, suitable for Lovers of any age and condition, and under all circumstances, with the author's comments thereon. Being a Hand-book of valuable information and counsel for the use of those who need friendly guidance and advice in matters of Love, Courtship and Marriage. By Ingoldsby North.
 Boards.....50 cts.
 Bound in cloth.....75 cts.

Worcester's Letter-Writer and Book of Business Forms for Ladies and Gentlemen. Containing Accurate Directions for Conducting Epistolary Correspondence, with 270 Specimen Letters, adapted to every Age and Situation in Life, and to Business Pursuits in General; with an Appendix comprising Forms for Wills, Petitions, Bills, Receipts, Drafts, Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, Executors' and Administrators' Accounts, etc., etc. The Orthography of the entire work is based on Worcester's method, which is coming more and more into general use. This work is divided into two parts, the portion for Ladies being kept distinct from the rest of the book, in order to provide better facilities for ready reference. 216 pages, boards, cloth back.....50 cts.

Frost's Twenty-Five Cent Letter-Writer. Containing Three Hundred Letters and appropriate Replies upon every subject of daily life, including plain Directions on all the details which constitute a well-written Letter. It would be difficult to find any want or occasion in life which requires correspondence that is not fairly supplied by some letter or letters in this comprehensive collection, affording just what is needed or an excellent model which can be easily modified to suit the most peculiar circumstances. Paper.....25 cts.

LETTER WRITERS.

Dick's Common Sense Letter Writer. Containing Three Hundred and Sixty Sensible Social and Business Letters with appropriate Answers on the following subjects :

<p><i>Letters of Introduction.</i> <i>Soliciting and Granting Favors.</i> <i>Accompanying Gifts.</i> <i>Acknowledging Gifts and Favors.</i> <i>Letters of Congratulation.</i> <i>Letters of Sympathy and Condolence.</i> <i>Answers to Advertisements for Help Wanted.</i> <i>Inquiries about and Recommendations of Character and Ability.</i> <i>Letters between Employers and Employed.</i> <i>Accepting and Resigning Positions.</i></p>	<p><i>Letters of Apology.</i> <i>Letters of Remonstrance and Complaint.</i> <i>Letters of Love and Courtship.</i> <i>Letters of Invitation and Acceptance.</i> <i>Forms of Cards of Invitation.</i> <i>Notes of Postponement.</i> <i>Notes Offering Escort.</i> <i>Letters to Landlords and about Board and Apartments.</i> <i>Family Letters on Various Subjects.</i> <i>Business Correspondence.</i> <i>Letters on Miscellaneous Subjects.</i></p>
---	--

Including Instructions for the arrangement of the different parts of a Letter, the Address, &c. By William B. Dick. The Letters are all original, and serve as eminent models of matter, expression and style, in plain but well-chosen language and clearness of diction; the great variety of letters on each subject offers a wide field for choice, and with, perhaps, a little modification could be made available for every possible contingency. Bound in boards.....**50 cts.**

Dick's Commercial Letter Writer, and Book of Business

Forms. Containing entirely original Models of Letters on all business subjects, with appropriate replies; also, several specimens of continuous Correspondence, exhibiting by a series of Letters, the commencement, progress, and completion of Mercantile Transactions. By WILLIAM B. DICK. This work includes correct forms for Business Notices and Cards, and Partnership Announcements; for Applications for Employment and neatly-worded Answers to Inquiries and Advertisements; for occasional Circulars, properly displayed, and for drawing up Business Documents, Notes, Checks, Receipts, Mortgages, Assignments, Wills, Power of Attorney, Letters of Credit, Account-Sales, Accounts Current, Invoices, Bills of Lading, &c., and the correct method of adjusting General and Particular Averages. It contains, in addition, a Glossary of Technical Terms used in Commerce; a rapid and simple method of computing Interest; a Table showing the value of Foreign Coins in United States' Currency; and other useful, practical and interesting information, in all the details necessary for conducting commercial correspondence. 200 pages, boards.....**50 cts.**

Dick's Letter Writer for Ladies. Consisting of over Five

Hundred entirely original Letters and Notes, with various replies, on every subject and occasion that a Lady in good society could possibly require. They are all new and written expressly for this work. These letters, &c., are excellent models of ease and elegant style, facility in method of expression, and correct form; they furnish, therefore, valuable aid to Ladies, who, however otherwise accomplished, are deficient in the necessary acquirement of the graceful and properly-worded correspondence which their social position demands. 268 pages, boards.....**50 cts.**

Chesterfield's Letter-Writer and Complete Book of Etiquette.

Containing the Art of Letter-Writing simplified, a guide to friendly, affectionate, polite and business correspondence, and rules for punctuation and spelling, with complete rules of Etiquette and the usages of Society. An excellent hand-book for reference.

Bound in boards.....**40 cts.**

CHECKERS OR DRAUGHTS.

Robertson's Guide to the Game of Draughts. Embracing all of the twenty-two well-known Openings, with 3,340 Variations, including and correcting all that are given in the leading treatises already published, with about 1,200 new and original Variations which appear for the first time in this work, forming a thorough and complete digest and analysis of the Game with corrections and additions up to the present time. The number of moves aggregate nearly 100,000. Match play by Yates, Wylie, Barker and others, will be found regularly classified. A change has been made in the trunks generally, and throughout the whole work there appears much that is fresh and original, instead of the usual well-worn book play. Bound in cloth, 8vo, 320 pages.....\$3.00

Anderson's Checkers. Containing complete Instructions and rules for playing Checkers or Draughts. Illustrated with Diagrams; including all the Standard Games and their Variations, and numerous Problems with their Solutions. By Andrew Anderson. In a certain sense, this is a reprint of Anderson's Celebrated "Second Edition", revised, corrected and enlarged by Robert M'Culloch; that is, his play when sound is given intact, and where improvements have been shown they have been incorporated, and unsound play eliminated. 12mo, cloth\$1.50

Spayth's American Draught Player ; or the Theory and Practice of the Scientific Game of Checkers. Simplified and Illustrated with Practical Diagrams. Containing upwards of 1,700 Games and Positions. By Henry Spayth. Sixth edition with over three hundred Corrections and Improvements. Containing: The Standard Laws of the Game—Full instructions—Draught Board Numbered—Names of the Games, and how formed—The "Theory of the Move and its Changes" practically explained and illustrated with Diagrams—Playing Tables for Draught Clubs—New Systems of Numbering the Board—Prefixing signs to the Variations—List of Draught Treatises and Publications chronologically arranged. Bound in cloth, gilt side and back.\$3.00

Dunne's Draughts-Player's Guide and Companion. By Frank Dunne. A thoroughly practical work, containing Instructions for beginners, standard Rules, the "Move" and its changes, End Games, Openings, Illustrative Games, Match Games, the Losing Game, and Problems, with their Solutions. Also the Spanish, Italian, Polish and Turkish varieties of the game. 12mo, cloth.....\$1.50

Spayth's Draughts or Checkers for Beginners. This treatise was written by Henry Spayth, the celebrated player, and is by far the most complete and instructive elementary work on Draughts ever published. It is profusely illustrated with diagrams of ingenious stratagems, curious positions and perplexing Problems and contains a great variety of interesting and instructive Games, progressively arranged and clearly explained with notes, so that the learner may easily comprehend them. With the aid of this Manual a beginner may soon become a proficient in the game. Cloth, gilt side..... 75 cts.

Scattergood's Game of Draughts, or Checkers Simplified and Explained. With practical Diagrams and Illustrations, together with a Checker-Board, numbered and printed in red. Containing the Eighteen Standard Games, with over 200 of the best variations selected from various authors, with some never before published. By D. Scattergood. Bound in cloth, with flexible covers.....50 cts.

CHESS AND CARD GAMES.

Mortimer's Chess Players' Pocket-Book. A complete and handy Manual of all the known Openings and Gambits, with a thorough analysis of each, its variations and defense, the more intricate of which are instructively carried out beyond the opening moves. By James Mortimer. The special feature of this work is the manner in which the notation is arranged in tabular form, by which greater perspicuity is gained for study, and so reduces the bulk that it can easily be carried in the pocket for ready reference. This book is emphatically endorsed by all the leading Chess Critics. Cloth, pocket size.....**50 cts.**

Gossip's Chess-Players' Text Book. It introduces a preliminary Game, elucidated step by step for the instruction of beginners. It gives a full and extended analysis of all the Openings and Gambits in general use, with illustrative Games analytically explained, and a number of interesting End-Games and Strategic positions calculated to afford advanced players a more thorough insight into the intricacies of the Game. Bound in Cloth. 156 pages.....**75 cts.**

Marache's Manual of Chess. Containing a description of the Board and Pieces, Chess Notation, Technical Terms, with diagrams illustrating them, Laws of the Game, Relative Value of Pieces, Preliminary Games for beginners, Fifty Openings of Games, giving all the latest discoveries of Modern Masters, with the best games and copious notes; Twenty Endings of Games, showing easiest way of effecting checkmate; Thirty-six ingenious Diagram Problems, and sixteen curious Chess Stratagems, being one of the best Books for Beginners ever published. By N. Marache. Bound in cloth, gilt side.....**50 cts.**

Dick's Hand-Book of Cribbage. Containing full directions for playing all the Varieties of the Game, and the Laws which govern them. This work is ENTIRELY NEW, and gives the correct method of playing the Six-Card, Five-Card, Two-Handed, Three-Handed, and Four-Handed Varieties of the Game, with instructive examples, showing clearly all the combinations of Hand, Crib, and Play, with a thorough investigation of long sequences in play, and the value of Hands. The Laws of the game have been carefully revised in accordance with the recognized usages of the present time, and constitute a reliable authority on all points of the Game. 18mo., cloth, flexible.....**50 cts.**

Dick's Hand-Book of Whist. Containing Pole's and Clay's Rules for playing the modern scientific game, the Club Rules of Whist, and two interesting Double Dummy Problems. This is a thorough treatise on the game of Whist, taken from "The American Hoyle" which is the standard authority. It covers all the points and intricacies which arise in the game; including the acknowledged code of etiquette observed by the players, with Drayson's remarks on Trumps, their use and abuse, and all the modern methods of signalling between partners.....**25 cts.**

Pole on Whist: The Theory of the Modern Scientific Game of Whist. By William Pole, F. R. S. This complete and exhaustive Treatise on the Game is in handy form for the pocket, and affords lucid instructions at all stages of the game for partners to play in combination for their best interests. 14th Edition.....**20 cts.**

The Game of Euchre. Containing the Game tersely described, valuable hints and advice to learners, the latest rules, and all necessary directions for playing the Two-Handed, Three-Handed (or Cut-Throat) and Four-Handed Games, clearly explained. Vest pocket size....**15 cts.**

ALBUM VERSES, ODD-FELLOWSHIP, &c.

Dick's Original Album Verses and Acrostics. Containing
a voluminous and varied collection of Original Verses written expressly

<i>For Autograph Albums ;</i>	<i>For Album Dedications ;</i>
<i>To Accompany Bouquets ;</i>	<i>To Accompany Philopena Forfeits ;</i>
<i>For Birthday Anniversaries ;</i>	<i>For Congratulation ;</i>
<i>For Wooden, Tin, Crystal, Silver and Golden Weddings ;</i>	<i>For Valentines in General and all Trades and Professions.</i>

It contains also Two Hundred and Eighteen Original Acrostic Verses, the initial letters of each verse forming a different Lady's Christian name, the meaning and derivation of the name being appended to each. The primary object of this book is to furnish entirely fresh and unhackneyed matter for all who may be called upon to fill and adorn a page in a Lady's Album ; but it contains also new and appropriate verses to suit Birthday, Wedding, and all other Anniversaries and Occasions to which verses of Compliment or Congratulation are applicable. Paper covers.....**50 cts.**
Bound in full cloth.....**75 cts.**

Sut Lovingood. Yarns spun by a "Nat'ral Born Durn'd Fool", Warped and Wove for Public Wear, by George W. Harris. Illustrated with eight fine full page engravings, from designs by Howard. It would be difficult, we think, to cram a larger amount of pungent humor into 300 pages than will be found in this really funny book. The Preface and Dedication are models of sly simplicity, and the 24 Sketches which follow are among the best specimens of broad burlesque to which the genius of the ludicrous, for which the Southwest is so distinguished, has yet given birth. 12mo., cloth.....**\$1.50**

Dick's Mysteries of the Hand ; or, Palmistry made Easy.

Translated, Abridged and Arranged from the French Works of Desbarrolles, D'Arpentigny and De Para d'Hermes. The various lines and mounts on the palm of the hand, and the typical formation of the hand and fingers are all clearly explained and illustrated by diagrams. The meaning to be deduced from the greater or less development of these mounts and lines (each of which has its own signification), also from the length, thickness and shape of the thumb and fingers, and from the mutual bearing they exercise on each other, is all distinctly explained. Complete facility for instant reference is insured by means of marginal notes by which any point of detail may be found and consulted at a glance. By means of this book the hitherto occult mystery of Palmistry is made simple and easy, and the whole Art may be acquired without difficulty or delay. It is emphatically Palmistry in a nutshell, and by its use, character and disposition can be discerned and probable future destiny foretold with surprising accuracy. Illuminated paper cover.....**50 cts.**

Lola Montez' Arts of Beauty ; or, Secrets of a Lady's

Toilet. *With Hints to Gentlemen on the Art of Fascinating.* Lola Montez here explains all the Arts employed by the celebrated beauties and ladies in Paris and other cities of Europe, for the purpose of preserving their beauty and improving and developing their charms. The recipes are all clearly given, so that any person can understand them. Paper....**25 cts.**

Lander's Revised Work of Odd-Fellowship. Containing all

the Lectures, complete, with Regulations for Opening, Conducting, and Closing a Lodge ; together with forms of Initiation, Charges of the Various Officers, etc., with the Complete work in the following degrees : Initiation ; First, or Pink Degree ; Second, or Royal Blue Degree ; Third, or Scarlet Degree, By EDWIN F. LANDER. This hand-book of the Revised Work of the Independent Order of Odd-Fellowship has been prepared in conformity with the amendments and alterations adopted by the Sovereign Grand Lodge of Canada, September, 1880. 16mo, paper cover...**25 cts.**

READY RECKONERS AND LUMBER MEASURERS.

Day's American Ready-Reckoner. This Ready-Reckoner is composed of Original Tables, which are positively correct, having been revised in the most careful manner. It is a book of 192 pages, and embraces more matter than 500 pages of any other Reckoner. It contains: Tables for Rapid Calculations of Aggregate Values, Wages, Salaries, Board, Interest Money, etc.; Tables of Timber and Plank Measurement; Tables of Board and Log Measurement, and a great variety of Tables and useful calculations which it would be impossible to enumerate in an advertisement of this limited space. All the information in this valuable book is given in a simple manner, and is made so plain, that any person can use it at once without any previous study or loss of time.

Boards.....	50 cts.
Cloth.....	75 cts.

Brisbane's Golden Ready-Reckoner. Calculated in Dollars and Cents. Showing at once the amount or value of any number of articles or quantity of goods, or any merchandise, either by gallon, quart, pint, ounce, pound, quarter hundred, yard, foot, inch, bushel, etc., in an easy and plain manner. Boards.....35 cts.

Dick's Log and Lumber Measurer. A complete set of Tables, with full instructions for their use, showing at a glance the cubical contents of logs and the feet of inch-boards they contain by Doyle's Rule, the measurement of timber of all kinds and dimensions, and all other necessary information for measuring and estimating the value of lumber according to present usages. It includes also useful and practical Tables of Wages by the day, week, and month, and valuable statistical matter of interest to carpenters, builders, and the lumber trade. All the tables are new, reliable, and proved correct. Boards.....25 cts.

Row's Complete Fractional Ready Reckoner. For buying and selling any kind of merchandise, giving the fractional parts of a pound, yard, etc., from one-quarter to one thousand at any price from one-quarter of a cent to five dollars. 36mo, 232 pages. Boards....50 cts.

Row's National Wages Tables. Showing at a glance the amount of wages, from half an hour to sixty hours, at from \$1 to \$37 per week. Also from one-quarter of a day to four weeks, at \$1 to \$37 per week. By this book a large pay-roll can be made out in a few minutes, thus saving more time in making out one pay-roll than the cost of the book. 80 pages, half bound.....50 cts.

The Magicians Own Book; or, The Whole Art of Conjuring. A complete hand-book of Parlor Magic, containing over a thousand Optical, Chemical, Mechanical, Magnetic and Magical Experiments, Astonishing Sleights and Subtleties, Celebrated Card Deceptions, Ingenious Tricks with Numbers, curious and entertaining Puzzles, the art of Secret Writing, together with all the most noted tricks of modern performers. Illustrated with over 500 wood-cuts, 12mo, cloth, gilt.....\$1.50

The American Boy's Manual of Practical Mechanics. Prominent among the wide range of subjects embraced in this book are Carpentry and Carpenters' Tools; Plain and Ornamental Turning in Woods, Metal, etc.; the construction of various model Steam Engines and Steamboats; Boat and Canoe building, Telegraphy, and the various batteries employed; Electrotyping, Dioramas, Sand Clocks, Glass Blowing and Gilding on Glass; Magic Lanterns, and Calcium Lights; Aquaria; Telescopes; Balloons, and Fireworks; and other useful and ornamental appliances. Profusely illustrated. 169 pages, 8vo, paper.....50 cts. Bound in cloth.....\$1.00

HUMOROUS BOOKS.

Dr. Valentine's Comic Lectures; or, Morsels of Mirth for the Melancholy. Containing Comic Lectures on Heads, Faces, Noses and Mouths; Comic Lectures on Animal Magnetism; Burlesque Specimens of Stump Eloquence; Transactions of Learned Societies; Comical Delineation of Eccentric Characters; Amusing Colloquies and Monologues. With twelve portraits of Dr. Valentine in character.....**30 cts.**

Mrs. Partington's Carpet-Bag of Fun. Containing the Queer Sayings of Mrs. Partington, and the Funny Doings of her remarkable Son Isaac. Also the most amusing collection extant of Playful Puns, Phunny Poems, Pleasing Prose, Popular Parodies, and Political Pasquinades, Rhymes Without Reason and Reason Without Rhymes, Anecdotes, Conundrums, Anagrams, etc. Illustrated. Paper.....**30 cts.**

Yale College Scrapes; or, How the Boys Go it at New Haven. This is a book of 114 pages, containing accounts of all the famous "Scrapes" and "Sprees" of which students of Old Yale have been guilty for the last quarter of a century**25 cts.**

Chips From Uncle Sam's Jack-Knife. Illustrated with over 100 Comical Engravings, and comprising a collection of over 500 Laughable Stories, Funny Adventures, Comic Poetry, Queer Conundrums, Terrific Puns and Sentimental Sentences.....**25 cts.**

Fox's Ethiopian Comicalities. Containing Strange Sayings, Eccentric Doings, Burlesque Speeches, Laughable Drolleries and Funny Stories, by the celebrated Ethiopian Comedian Charles Fox.....**10 cts.**

Ned Turner's Circus Joke Book. A collection of the best Jokes, Bon Mots, Repartees, Gems of Wit and Funny Sayings and Doings of the celebrated Equestrian Clown and Ethiopian Comedian, Ned Turner.....**10 cts.**

Ned Turner's Black Jokes. A collection of Funny Stories, Jokes and Conundrums, with Witty Sayings and Humorous Dialogues, as given by Ned Turner.....**10 cts.**

Ned Turner's Clown Joke Book. Containing the best Jokes and Gems of Wit, composed and delivered by Ned Turner.....**10 cts.**

Charley White's Joke Book. Containing a full exposé of all the most Laughable Jokes, Witticisms, etc., as told by the celebrated Ethiopian Comedian, Charles White.....**10 cts.**

Black Wit and Darky Conversations. Containing laughable Anecdotes, Jokes and Darky Conversations.....**10 cts.**

Broad Grins of the Laughing Philosopher. This book is full of the drollest and queerest incidents imaginable, interspersed with jokes, quaint sayings and funny pictures.....**13 cts.**

Very, Very Funny. Containing the Cream of the best funny things published in "Puck", "The Detroit Free Press," "Norristown Herald," "Peck's Sun," "Texas Siftings," "Arkansas Traveler," etc. No threadbare jokes, but everything fresh and profusely illustrated,**10 cts.**

How to Speak in Public; or, the Art of Extempore Oratory. A valuable manual for those who desire to become ready off-hand speakers; containing clear directions how to arrange ideas logically and quickly, including examples of speeches delivered by some of the greatest orators. Paper.....**25 cts.**

HUMOROUS BOOKS.

Jack Johnson's Jokes for the Jolly. A collection of Funny Stories, Droll Incidents, Queer Conceits and Apt Repartees. Illustrating the Drolleries of Border Life in the West, Yankee Peculiarities, Dutch Blunders, French Sarcasms, Irish Wit and Humor, etc., with short Ludicrous Narratives. Paper.....**25 cts.**

Snipsnaps and Snickerings of Simon Snodgrass. A collection of Laughable Irish Stories, Dutch Blunders, Yankee Tricks and Dodges, Backwoods Boasting, Humors of Horse-trading, Negro Comicalities, Frenchmen's Queer Mistakes, Scotch Shrewdness, and other phases of eccentric character. It is also full of funny engravings.....**25 cts.**

The Strange and Wonderful Adventures of Bachelor Butterfly. Showing how his passion for Natural history completely eradicated the tender passion implanted in his breast—also detailing his Extraordinary Travels both by sea and land—his Hair-breadth Escapes from fire and cold—his being come over by a Widow with nine small children—and other Perils of a most extraordinary nature. The whole illustrated by about 200 engravings.....**30 cts.**

The Laughable Adventures of Messrs. Brown, Jones, and Robinson. Showing where they went, and how they went, what they did and how they did it. Here is a book which will make you split your sides laughing. It shows the comical adventures of three jolly young green-horns, who went travelling, and got into all manner of scrapes and funny adventures. Illustrated with nearly 200 comic engravings.....**30 cts.**

The Jolly Joker; or, a Laugh all Round. An Immense Collection of the Funniest Jokes, Drollest Anecdotes and most Side-Splitting Oddities in existence. The illustrations alone are sufficient for a constant and long-sustained series of good square laughs for all time. 12 mo, 144 pages. Paper.....**25 cts.**

The Mishaps and Adventures of Obadiah Oldbuck. This humorous and curious book sets forth, with 188 comic drawings, the misfortunes which befell Mr. Oldbuck; and also his five unsuccessful attempts to commit suicide—his hair-breadth escapes from fire, water and famine—his affection for his poor dog, etc. To look over this book will make you laugh, and you can't help it.....**30 cts.**

Uncle Josh's Trunkful of Fun. Containing a rich collection of
Comical Stories, Cruel Sells, New Conundrums, Mirth-Provoking
Side-Splitting Jokes, Humorous Poetical Drolleries, Speeches,
Quaint Parodies, Burlesque Sermons, Curious Puzzles, Amusing Caricatures, Tricks, and
Astonishing Feats of Parlor-Magic.

This book is illustrated with nearly 200 funny engravings, and contains, in 64 large octavo double-column pages, at least three times as much reading matter and real fun as any other book of the price.....**15 cts.**

Draiper's Six Hundred Ways to Make Money. A reliable Compendium of valuable Receipts for making articles in constant demand and of ready sale, carefully selected from private sources and the best established authorities. By Edmund S. Draiper, Professor of Analytical Chemistry, etc. This Collection of Receipts is undoubtedly the most valuable and comprehensive that has ever been offered to the public in so cheap a form. 144 pages, paper.....**30 cts.**

The Life, Crime and Capture of John Wilkes Booth. With a full Sketch of the Conspiracy of which he was the Leader, and the Pursuit, Trial and Execution of his Accomplices. By George Alfred Townsend. Illustrated on the cover with a fine portrait of the Assassin, and also containing Plans, Maps, etc.....**25 cts.**

MISCELLANEOUS.

The Reason Why of General Science. A careful collection of some thousands of Reasons for things which, though generally known, are imperfectly understood. It is a complete Encyclopedia of Science; and persons who have never had the advantage of a liberal education may, by the aid of this volume, acquire knowledge which the study of years only would impart in the ordinary course. Cloth, illustrated.....**\$1.50**

Biblical Reason Why. A Handsome Book for Biblical Students, and a Guide to Family Scripture Readings. This work gives 1,434 Reasons, founded upon the Bible, and assigned by the most eminent Divines and Christian Philosophers, for the great and all-absorbing events recorded in the History of the Bible, the Life of our Saviour and the Acts of his Apostles. It will enable Sunday-school teachers to explain most of the obscure and difficult passages that occur in the Scriptures. Cloth, gilt.....**\$1.50**

The Reason Why of Natural History. An illustrated book of popular information on all matters relating to Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Reptiles, etc. It gives the Reasons for hundreds of interesting facts in connection with Zoology, and affords an immense amount of instruction in the peculiar habits and instincts of the various orders of the Animal Kingdom. Bound in cloth, gilt.....**\$1.50**

Biblical Things not Generally Known. A collection of Facts, Notes and Information concerning much that is rare, quaint, curious, obscure and little known in relation to Biblical subjects. This work is complete in two volumes, the second volume containing the entire index to both. 12mo, cloth. Each volume.....**\$1.50**

Dick's Festival Reciter. Containing Original and Selected Pieces, Recitations, and Attractive Programmes, suitable for the Anniversaries of the Fourth of July and Washington's Birthday, including Memorial or Decoration Day, and the Festivals of Thanksgiving Day, Christmas, Easter, Arbor Day and May Day. Paper covers.....**30 cts.**

Dick's Choice Pieces for Little Children. Containing Speeches and Recitations adapted for Children from four to ten years of age, including Prologues, Epilogues, and appropriate Pieces for Christmas, Arbor Day, and other Occasions. Paper covers.....**15 cts.**

Little Lines for Little Speakers. A collection of Short and Easy Pieces for very young children; new, bright and effective. 16mo, paper cover.....**15 cts.**

Briggs' American Tanner. Containing improved quick methods for Tanning all kinds of light Skins, such as Sheep, Goat, Dog, Rabbit, Otter, Beaver, Mink, Muskrat, Wolf, Fox, etc., with or without the wool or fur; with hints how to cure skins, and color wool or fur. By N. R. Briggs.....**25 cts.**

American Leads at Whist. A condensed Treatise abridged from the well-known work by "Cavendish," explaining and elucidating the generally accepted modern methods of American Leads as applied to legitimate signaling between partners during the progress of the game. Illustrated with Diagrams. Vest pocket size.....**15 cts.**

Cinch. A thorough hand-book of the game of "Cinch" or High-Five, containing the correct method of playing and the Laws which govern it; compiled from the best and most reliable authorities by "Trumps".....**10 cts.**

POPULAR HAND-BOOKS.

Dick's Yachting and Sailing. Containing practical instructions in all that pertains to the Construction, Rigging, and Management of Sloop, Schooner, Yawl, Ketch-rigged, Cutter, Cat, and other Yachts, with the Laws and Regulations concerning Sailing, Lights, Flags, Signals, etc., and the general Rules for Sailing and Nautical Etiquette adopted by the leading Yacht Clubs of the United States. It includes a complete Glossary of Nautical Terms and Phrases, with a tabulated explanation of Bell-time, and Instructions in the use of the Log-line, Mercator's Chart, Compass, and other implements and appliances necessary for navigation, and all the Knots, Bends, Hitches and Splices for Ropes and Cordage. Illustrated with explanatory engravings and diagrams. Bound in cloth.....**75 cts.**

Mitchell's Manual of Boxing. A thorough Handbook of Instruction in all the legitimate methods of Attack and Defense in the Manly Art, with Rules and Exercises, and including the Laws adopted by the Amateur Boxing Association. By Charley Mitchell. Illustrated with thirty-two engravings, showing all the Hits, Guards, Counters, etc., which are necessary in scientific boxing, with a great deal of wholesome advice based upon the author's personal career and experience..... **25 cts.**

Muldoon's Wrestling. A complete Treatise on the various English, Scotch, American, French, German, and Japanese styles of Wrestling, with thorough Instructions and Rules. By James Muldoon. Profusely illustrated with engravings, explaining the positions of attack with the best means of defense in every style of Wrestling. The author's wide experience and successful career are sufficient guarantees of the thoroughness and comprehensiveness of this work.....**25 cts.**

The Young Gymnast. Containing thorough Instructions for the Gymnasium, with Exercises with the Leaping Pole, Horizontal and Parallel Bars, Trapeze, Dumb Bells, and Indian Clubs; including directions for Training, and for the treatment of accidental injuries. All the exercises are very clearly explained, and the illustrations make them easily comprehended. It includes also a number of amusing Gymnastic tricks and feats. Large 16mo.....**25 cts.**

Dunn's Fencing Instructor. A complete Manual of the Art of Fencing, giving a plain description of the Lines of Engagement, Position, Salute and Assault, and Attacks and Parries. By H. A. Colemore Dunn. Fully illustrated. By the aid of this book of instructions the art of Fencing can be thoroughly learned, and proficiency attained without the aid of a master. Large 16mo.....**25 cts.**

The Lovers' Guide to Courtship and Marriage. A dissertation on Love and Lovers, with wise suggestions for successful Courtship, and excellent advice in all matters before and after Marriage. Large 16mo.....**25 cts.**

The Oarsman's Manual. Containing thorough and practical instructions in Rowing and Sculling. It gives valuable advice and hints for Professionals in the Art, with the best methods for coaching Tyros from their first beginnings to perfect proficiency. It includes a searching analysis of the most effective styles of rowing, as well as of the faulty methods frequently met with, and the best ways of correcting them. Illustrated. Large 16mo.....**25 cts.**

The Complete Checker-Player. A handy Manual of the Game of Draughts or Checkers, giving a lucid description of the game, with the regular openings, endings, critical and interesting positions, the Laws of the Game, the Losing Game, and Polish Checkers, with an illustrative game played out for the instruction of the learner. Fully illustrated by Diagrams. Large 16mo.....**25 cts.**

THEATRICALS, DIALOGUES AND TABLEAUX.

Weldon's Fancy Costumes. Containing complete instructions how to make an immense variety of Historical, National and Fancy Dresses; giving minute details regarding the color and quantity of all the materials needed for each Costume, and illustrated with over fifty full-page engravings.....**50cts.**

Tony Denier's Parlor Tableaux, or Living Pictures. Containing about eighty popular subjects, with plain directions for arranging the stage, dressing-room, lights, full description of costumes, duties of stage manager, properties and scenery required, and all the directions for getting them up. Among the contents there are nine tableaux for *male* and an equal number for *female* characters only. Everything is stated in a plain, simple manner, so that it will be easily understood; everything like style or unnecessary show has been avoided. Price.....**25 cts.**

Tony Denier's Secret of Performing Shadow Pantomimes. Showing how to get them up and how to act in them; with full and concise instructions and numerous illustrations. Also full and complete descriptions of properties and costumes. Price... ..**25 cts.**

Pollard's Artistic Tableaux. With Picturesque Diagrams and descriptions of Costumes. Text by Josephine Pollard; arrangement of Diagrams by Walter Satterlee. This excellent work gives all the necessary information in relation to the preparation of the stage, the dressing and grouping of the characters, and the method of arranging everything so as to produce the proper effects. It is furnished with descriptive diagrams by an artist who has had large experience in the arrangement of tableaux. Paper.....**30 cts.**

Frost's Book of Tableaux and Shadow Pantomimes. A collection of Tableaux Vivants and Shadow Pantomimes, with Stage instructions for Costuming, Grouping, etc. 180 pages, paper covers.**30 cts.** Bound in Boards, with cloth back.....**50 cts.**

Kavanaugh's Humorous Dramas for School Exhibitions and Private Theatricals. Original and written expressly for School and Parlor performance. Paper.....**30 cts.** Boards.....**50 cts.**

Dick's Diverting Dialogues. They are short, full of telling "situations," introducing easy dialect characters, and present the least possible difficulties in scenery and costume to render them exceedingly attractive. Paper.....**30 cts.** Boards.....**50 cts.**

Dick's Comic Dialogues. Eight of the Dialogues are for males only, requiring from two to six characters; the remaining pieces are for both sexes. They are all bright, witty, very entertaining and full of droll and effective "situations." 184 pages, paper.....**30 cts.** Bound in boards.....**50 cts.**

Dick's Dialogues and Monologues. Containing entirely original Dialogues, Monologues, Farces, etc., etc., expressly designed for parlor performance, full of humor and telling "situations," and requiring the least possible preparation of Costumes and Scenery to make them thoroughly effective. 180 pages, paper.....**30 cts.** Boards.....**50 cts.**

Dick's Little Dialogues for Little People. Original and carefully selected Dialogues specially adapted for performance by young and quite young Children in Sunday School and other juvenile entertainments. Some of the Dialogues are exceedingly witty and effective; others are well suited for more serious occasions, and all of them entirely within the capabilities of small children.....**15 cts.**

POPULAR HAND-BOOKS.

The Hunter and Angler. A handy Manual of Hunting, Trapping, and Angling, with Valuable Hints in regard to Guns, Rods, Game, Fish, and Baits; including instructions for the care and Medical Treatment of Dogs. It gives good advice in the choice of guns, rifles, and their necessary ammunition for the different purposes for which they are employed; also a description of the dogs used for sporting, with their treatment in health and sickness. It includes advice and instructions for the use of fishing rods and their appurtenances, with the best flies and baits for attracting the various kinds of fishes. Also a description of the most reliable and successful traps and snares for animals and birds, with appropriate baits. Illustrated. Large 16mo. **25 cts.**

The Taxidermist's Manual. Containing complete Instructions in the Art of Taxidermy, with directions how to Prepare, Mount, and Preserve all kinds of Birds, Animals and Insects. By Graham Allen. Profusely illustrated. Large 16mo. **25 cts.**

The Hamilton Speaker. A collection of New and Original Extracts, arranged and adapted for Reading, Speaking, Recitation, and Elocutionary Culture, for the use of High Schools and Colleges, by Oliver E. Branch, A. M., of the New York Bar, formerly of the Brooklyn Polytechnic and Collegiate Institute. 257 pages, cloth. **\$1.00.**

Burbank's Recitations and Readings. A collection of Humorous, Dramatic and Dialect Selections, edited and arranged for public readings or recitation, by Alfred P. Burbank. Containing many choice selections never before in print. **25 cts.**

Dick's Comic and Dialect Recitations. A collection of comic Recitations and Dialogues, funny Stories, laughable Descriptive Pieces and Parodies, in Yankee, Dutch, Irish, and Chinese Dialects, suitable for Entertainments and Exhibitions. Paper covers. **30 cts.**
Boards. **50 cts.**

Dick's Dutch, French and Yankee Dialect Recitations. An unsurpassed Collection of Droll Dutch Blunders, Frenchmen's Funny Mistakes, and Ludicrous and extravagant Yankee Yarns, each Recitation being in its own peculiar dialect. 170 pages, paper. **30 cts.**
Boards. **50 cts.**

Dick's Irish Dialect Recitations. A Collection of rare Irish Stories, Comic, Poetical and Prose Recitations, Humorous Letters and Funny Recitals, all told with the irresistible Humor of the Irish Dialect. This collection contains, in addition to new and original pieces, all the very best recitations in the Irish Dialect that can be gathered from a whole library of "Recitation" books. 170 pages, paper. **30 cts.**
Boards. **50 cts.**

Dick's Little Speeches for Little Speakers. A carefully selected collection of short and easy pieces, suitable for young children and little tots, thoroughly in keeping with their cunning little ideas and ways; including also instructive, patriotic and earnest pieces appropriate for all occasions. **15 cts.**

Kavanaugh's Juvenile Speaker. For very Little Boys and Girls. Containing short and easily-learned Speeches and Dialogues, expressly adapted for School Celebrations, May-day Festivals and Children's Exhibitions. By Mrs. Russell Kavanaugh. Paper. **30 cts.**
Boards. **50 cts.**

POPULAR HAND-BOOKS.

Dick's Home Made Candies; or, How to Make Candy in the Kitchen. Containing complete Directions for making all the newest and most delicious Cream Confections, with boiled syrup, or by the French method without boiling : also the best receipts for all the favorite Candies, Bon-bons, Glaces, Caramels, Taffy, etc., with perfectly harmless flavorings and colorings, including all the information for syrup-boiling, clarifying, and the use of utensils, necessary to insure the most successful results.....**25 cts.**

Confectioner's Hand-Book. Giving plain and practical directions for making Confectionery. Containing upward of three hundred Recipes, consisting of directions for making all sorts of Candies, Jellies, Comfits, Preserves, Sugar Boiling, Iced Liquors, Waters, Gum, Paste and Candy Ornaments, Syrups, Marmalades, Essences, Fruit, Pastes, Ice Creams, Icings, Meringues, Chocolates, etc., etc. A complete Hand-Book of the Confectioner's Art. Price.....**25 cts.**

The Amateur Trapper and Trap-Maker's Guide. A complete and carefully prepared treatise on the art of Trapping, Snaring and Netting. This comprehensive work is embellished with fifty engraved illustrations ; and these, together with the clear explanations which accompany them, will enable anybody of moderate comprehension to make and set any of the traps described. It also gives the baits usually employed by the most successful Hunters and Trappers, and exposes their secret methods of attracting and catching animals, birds, etc., with scarcely a possibility of failure. Large 16mo, paper.....**50 cts.** Boards.....**75 cts.**

Rarey & Knowlson's Complete Horse Tamer and Farrier. A New and Improved Edition, containing: Mr. Rarey's Whole Secret of Subduing and Breaking Vicious Horses; His improved plan of Managing Young Colts, and Breaking them to the Saddle, to Harness and the Sulky; Rules for Selecting a Good Horse, and for Feeding Horses. Also the Complete Farrier or Horse Doctor; being the result of fifty years' extensive practice of the author, John C. Knowlson, during his life an English Farrier of high popularity ; containing the latest discoveries in the cure of Spavin. Illustrated with descriptive engravings. Boards, cloth..**50 cts.**

Holberton's Art of Angling; or, How and Where to Catch Fish. A practical Hand-Book for learners in everything that pertains to the art of fishing with Rod and Reel. By Wakeman Holberton, Fully illustrated. It describes the special methods and appliances requisite to catch each variety of the finny tribe, and the most favorable localities to find them ; with practical hints on camping out, necessary outfit, and the best choice of apparatus and baits, etc. Cloth, flexible.....**50 cts.**

The Amateur Printer; or, Type-Setting at Home. A thorough and complete instructor for the amateur in all the details of the Printer's Art, giving practical information in regard to type, ink, paper and all the implements requisite, with illustrated directions for using them in a proper manner. Paper.....**25 cts.**

The Painter's Hand-Book. A thorough Guide to all that pertains to internal and external plain and tasteful House-painting. It explains the nature of the pigments or materials in general use, the best methods for their preparation and appliance, and the art of mixing colors to produce any desired tint or shade; with valuable receipts, hints and information to amateurs and experts.....**25 cts.**

BANJO AND BALL-ROOM GUIDES.

Dick's Quadrille Call-Book and Ball-Room Prompter.

Containing clear directions how to call out the figures of every dance, with the quantity of music necessary for each figure, and simple explanations of all the figures which occur in Plain and Fancy Quadrilles. This book gives plain and comprehensive instructions how to dance all the new and popular dances, fully describing

*The Opening March or Polonaise,
Various Plain and Fancy Quadrilles,
Waltz and Glide Quadrilles,
Plain Lancers and Caledonians,
Glide Lancers and Caledonians,
Saratoga Lancers,
The Parisian Varieties,
The Prince Imperial Set,
Social and Basket Quadrilles,
Nine-Pin and Star Quadrilles,
Gavotte and Minuet Quadrilles,*

*March and Cheat Quadrilles,
Favorite Jigs and Contra-Dances,
Polka and Polka Redowa,
Redowa and Redowa Waltz,
Polka Mazourka and Old Style Waltz,
Modern Plain Waltz and Glide,
Boston Dip and Hop Waltz,
Five-Step Waltz and Schottische,
Varsoviennne and Zulma L'Orientale,
Galop and Deux Temps,
Esmeralda, Sicilienne, Danish Dance,*

AND OVER ONE HUNDRED FIGURES FOR THE "GERMAN";

To which is added a Sensible Guide to Etiquette and proper Deportment in the Ball and Assembly Room, besides seventy pages of dance music for the piano. Paper.....50 cts.
Bound in boards.....75 cts.

Hillgrove's Ball-Room Guide and Complete Dancing-

Master. Containing a plain treatise on Etiquette and Deportment at Balls and Parties, with valuable hints on Dress and the Toilet, together with

*Full Explanations of the Rudiments,
Terms, Figures and Steps used in
Dancing,*

*Including Clear and Precise Instructions
how to dance all kinds of Quad-
rilles, Waltzes, Polkas, Redowas,*

*Reels, Round, Plain and Fancy
Dances, so that any person may
learn them without the aid of a
Teacher,*

*To which is added easy directions how
to call out the Figures which belong*

to every dance, and the amount of music required for each. Illustrated with 176 descriptive engravings. By T. Hillgrove, Professor of Dancing. Bound in cloth, with gilt side and back.....\$1.00
Bound in boards.....75 cts.

Frank Converse's Complete Banjo Instructor Without a

Master. Containing a choice collection of Banjo Solos and Hornpipes, Walk Arouds, Reels and Jigs, Songs and Banjo Stories, progressively arranged and plainly explained, enabling the learner to become a proficient banjoist without the aid of a teacher. The necessary explanations accompany each tune, and are placed under the notes on each page, plainly showing the string required, the finger to be used for stopping it, the manner of striking, and the number of times it must be sounded. The Instructor is illustrated with diagrams and explanatory symbols. Boards.....50 cts.

The Banjo, and How to Play it. Containing, in addition to

the elementary studies, a choice collection of Polkas, Waltzes Solos, Schottisches, Songs, Hornpipes, Jigs, Reels, etc., with full explanations of both the "Banjo" and "Guitar" styles of execution, and designed to impart a complete knowledge of the art of playing the Banjo practically, without the aid of a teacher. This work is arranged on the progressive system, showing the learner how to play the first few notes of a tune, then the next notes, and so on, a small portion at a time, until he has mastered the entire piece, every detail being as clearly and thoroughly explained as if he had a teacher at his elbow all the time. By Frank B. Converse, author of the "Banjo without a Master." 16mo, bound in boards, cloth back.50 cts.

GYMNASTICS, CALISTHENICS AND TRAINING.

Alexander's Calisthenics and Musical Drill for Little Children. Containing Fifty-nine Exercises, with numerous variations, introducing simple Calisthenics and Swimming Motions, Ring, Skipping and Marching Exercises, profusely illustrated, with Piano Music for every movement. A complete work on Recreative Calisthenics for young children and Primary School Classes. By A. Alexander, Professor of Calisthenics and Gymnastics. Paper.....25 cts.

Cruden's Calisthenic Training and Musical Drill. A System of Physical Exercises as an aid to Teachers in Class Training. By George Cruden, A. M.

This work contains complete instructions in Military Marching, Dumb-Bell, and Indian Club Exercises; including Musical Drill in Free Gymnastics, Dumb-Bell and Bar-Bell Exercises and Hoop Drill, with explanatory illustrations and Piano Music for every movement. Boards.....50 cts.

Maclaren's Training in Theory and Practice. A Handbook of Training for all athletic exercises in accordance with the accepted modern theories and methods. It shows conclusively the errors and risks of the old styles of Training, and gives the most thorough ways of developing in the highest degree the muscular vigor, full respiration, and physical endurance which is indispensable to success in all athletic exercises and competitive exhibitions of strength, speed and skill. By Archibald Maclaren, Professor of Gymnastics of the Oxford University Gymnasium, England. Paper.....50 cts.

Dick's Art of Gymnastics. Containing practical and progressive exercises applicable to all the principal apparatus of a well-appointed Gymnasium. Profusely illustrated. This work conveys plain and thorough instruction in the exercises and evolutions taught by the leading Professors of Gymnastics, so that proficiency may be attained, even without the aid of a Teacher. It also offers to Teachers a ready-arranged systematic course for their guidance. Cloth.....\$1.00.

Dick's Dumb-Bell and Indian Club Exercises. Containing practical and progressive instructions in the use of Dumb-Bells, Bar-Bells and Indian Clubs. Illustrated with cuts showing every position and motion of the body and limbs. Paper.....25 cts.

The Laws of Athletics. How to Preserve and Improve Health, Strength and Beauty; and to Correct Personal Defects caused by Want of Physical Exercise. How to Train for Walking, Running, Rowing, etc., with the Systems of the Champion Athletes of the World. Including the Latest Laws of all Athletic Games and How to Play Them. By William Wood, Professor of Gymnastics. Paper.....25 cts.

Athletic Sports for Boys. Containing complete instructions in the manly accomplishments of Skating, Swimming, Rowing, Sailing, Horsemanship, Riding, Driving, Angling, Fencing and Broadsword. Illustrated with 194 wood-cuts. Boards.....75 cts.

Dick's Art of Bowling; or, Bowler's Guide. Giving the correct method of playing, keeping the score, and the latest Rules which govern the American and German Games, with their most popular Variations, including also the latest Regulations adopted in Match Games and Tournaments. Fully illustrated with Diagrams, &c., explaining the arrangement of the Pins, and correct methods of keeping the games. 25 cts.

PHONOGRAPHY AND BOOK-KEEPING.

Pitman's Phonographic Teacher. A Practical Guide to Phonography or Phonetic Short-Hand. By Isaac Pitman. New edition revised and improved. This is acknowledged to be the best and most practical system of Short-Hand, and this work is the only original, thorough and reliable one of that system, which presents the fewest difficulties and the widest resources, entirely dispensing with the aid of a Teacher: and, although every system involves patience, perseverance and steady practice, Pitman's method ensures a more speedy acquisition of fluency and rapidity than any other..... **20 cts.**

Key to the Phonographic Teacher. An efficient aid to the learner in practicing and applying Pitman's Method of Short-hand, with exercises and explanations..... **20 cts.**

Pitman's Manual of Phonography. Containing a complete exposition of the system of Phonetic Short-hand, with numerous short-hand examples interspersed with the text, and exercises in reading. This Manual of Isaac Pitman's System, which is now being introduced as the Text-Book of Phonography in our educational institutions, has been revised and corrected, year after year, by its inventor, and is now presented in its latest and fullest perfection. Its pre-eminence is endorsed by the fact that its sales have already reached 650,000. Convenient pocket size **40 cts.**

Key to the Exercises in Pitman's Manual. A great help for students..... **20 cts.**

Pitman's Phonographic Reporter; or, Reporter's Companion. An adaptation of Pitman's System to verbatim reporting. By Isaac Pitman. By the introduction of easily-acquired Phraseograms, Logograms, and other simple devices, time and labor are saved to such an extent that Reporters are enabled to keep pace with the most fluent speakers, and render accurate and verbatim reports, without elisions or condensation. This is the latest and crowning addition to the Phonographic art, and brings it up to the greatest practical perfection. Latest Edition, bound in boards..... **60 cts.**

The Young Reporter; or, how to Write Shorthand. Intended to afford thorough instructions to those who have not the assistance of an Oral Teacher. By the aid of this work, and the explanatory examples which are given as exercises, any person of ordinary intelligence may learn to write Shorthand, and report Speeches and Sermons in a short time. Boards..... **50 cts.**

Odell's System of Short-Hand. (Taylor Improved.) By which the method of taking down sermons, lectures, trials, speeches, etc., may be easily acquired, without the aid of a master. By this plan the difficulties of mastering this useful art are very much lessened, and the time required to attain proficiency reduced to the least possible limits... **25 cts.**

Day's Book-Keeping Without a Master. Containing the Rudiments of Book-keeping in Single and Double Entry, together with the proper Forms and Rules for opening and keeping condensed and general Book Accounts. This work is printed in a beautiful script type, and combines the advantages of a handsome style of writing with its very simple and easily understood lessons in Book-keeping. The several pages have explanations at the bottom, in small type, to assist the learner. As a pattern for opening book accounts it is especially valuable—particularly for those who are not well posted in the art..... **50 cts.**

FREEMASONRY.

Allyn's Ritual of Freemasonry. Containing a complete Key

to the following Degrees: Degree of Entered Apprentice; Degree of Fellow Craft; Degree of Master Mason; Degree of Mark Master; Degree of Past Master; Degree of Excellent Master; Degree of Royal Arch; Royal Arch Chapter; Degree of Royal Master; Degree of Select Master; Degree of Super-Excellent Master; Degree of Ark and Dove; Degree of Knights of Constantinople; Degree of Secret Monitor; Degree of Heroine of Jericho; Degree of Knights of Three Kings; Mediterranean Pass; Order of Knights of the Red Cross; Order of Knights Templar and Knights of Malta; Knights of the Christian Mark, and Guards of the Conclave; Knights of the Holy Sepulchre; The Holy and Thrice Illustrious Order of the Cross; Secret Master; Perfect Master; Intimate Secretary; Provost and Judge; Intendant of the Buildings, or Master in Israel; Elected Knights of Nine; Elected Grand Master; Sublime Knights Elected; Grand Master Architect; Knights of the Ninth Arch; Grand Elect Perfect and Sublime Mason. Illustrated with 38 copper-plate engravings; to which is added, a Key to the Phi Beta Kappa, Orange, and Odd Fellows Societies. By Avery Allyn, K. R. C. K. T. K. M., etc. 12mo, cloth..\$5.00

Lester's "Look to the East." (Webb Work.) A Ritual of

the First Three Degrees of Masonry. Containing the complete work of the Entered Apprentice, Fellow Craft, and Master Mason's Degrees, and their Ceremonies, Lectures, etc. Edited by Ralph P. Lester. This complete and beautiful Pocket Manual of the First Three Degrees of Masonry is printed in clear, legible type, and not obscured by any attempts at cypher or other perplexing contractions. It gives the correct routine of

<i>Opening and Closing the Lodge in each Degree.</i>	<i>The Entire Ceremonies of Initiating Passing and Raising Candidates. The Lectures all Ritually and Monitorially Complete.</i>
<i>Calling off and Calling On.</i>	
<i>Calling the Lodge Up and Down.</i>	

Bound in cloth.....	\$2.00
Leather tucks (pocket-book style) gilt edges.....	2.50

Duncan's Masonic Ritual and Monitor; or, Guide to the

Three Symbolic Degrees of the Ancient York Rite, Entered Apprentice, Fellow Craft and Master Mason. And to the Degrees of Mark Master, Past Master, Most excellent Master, and the Royal Arch. By Malcolm C. Duncan. Explained and Interpreted by copious Notes and numerous Engravings. This is a valuable book for the Fraternity, "containing, as it does, the Modern "Work" of the order. No Mason should be without it.

Bound in cloth.....	\$2.50
Leather tucks (pocket-book style) with gilt edges.....	3.00

Duncan's Rituale der Freimaurerei. A Guide, in the German

language, to the Three Symbolic Degrees of the Ancient York Rite. Dieses Werk ist geschrieben, um den jungern Mitglieder des Ordens einen Leitfaden an die Hand zu geben, und gibteine genaue Beschreibung aller in der Arbeit gebrauchlichen Ceremonien, Zeichen, Worte, Griffe, u.s.w. Leather tucks (pocket-book style), gilt edges.....\$2.00

Richardson's Monitor of Freemasonry. A complete Guide

to the various Ceremonies and Routine in Freemasons' Lodges, Chapters, Encampments, Hierarchies, etc., in all the Degrees, whether Modern, Ancient, Ineffable, Philosophical or Historical. Containing, also, the Lectures, Addresses, Charges, Signs, Tokens, Grips, Passwords, Regalias and Jewels in each Degree. Profusely illustrated with Explanatory Engravings, Plans of the interior of Lodges, etc. Paper covers.....75 cts.

Bound in gilt.....	\$1.25
Bound in leather tucks (pocket-book style).....	\$2.00

BOOKS ON CARDS AND OTHER GAMES,

The American Hoyle; or, Gentleman's Hand-Book of Games. By "Trumps". This work has long since been accorded the position of an exclusive authority on games played in America. The FIFTEENTH EDITION, now issued, newly arranged, in new type, contains all the latest novelties, as well as the recent changes in games already in vogue, profusely illustrated. Among the new games introduced in this edition are Rubicon Piquet, Rubicon Bézique, Grabouche, Solo Whist, Cayenne Whist, Domino Whist, Cinch or High Five, Baccarat Banque and Baccarat Chemin de Fer, etc. In the game of Whist, the new features are "Cavendish's" rules for play, with best leads, and a critical examination of the system of "American Leads", elucidated by card illustrations; also, the mode of procedure in Duplicate Whist. The various games of Billiards and Pool, with the rules adopted in matches and tournaments, are inserted by permission of the Brunswick-Balke-Collender Company. The work also includes an exposition of the Doctrine of Chances.

Library Edition, 514 pages, 12 mo., cloth.....	\$1.50
A cheaper edition, 16 mo., in paper covers.....	50 cts.
Bound in boards.....	75 cts.

Hoyle's Games. By "Trumps". A complete Manual of the games of skill and chance as played in America, and an acknowledged "arbitrer on all disputed points"; thoroughly revised and corrected in accordance with the latest and best authorities. It contains the modern laws and complete instructions for the games of Chess, Draughts, Dominoes, Dice, Backgammon, and Billiards, as well as the games with cards at present in vogue, including Baccarat, Duplicate Whist, Cayenne Whist, Hearts, Grabouche, Newmarket, Solo Whist, Cinch or High Five, etc. Profusely illustrated. 16 mo, 514 pages, cloth.....

	\$1.25
Bound in boards.....	75 cts.
Paper covers.....	50 cts.

"Trumps" New Card Games. Containing correct method and rules for playing the games of Hearts, Boodle, New Market, Five and Nine or Domino-Whist, Solo, and Cayenne Whist. Paper covers...25 cts.

Dick's Games of Patience; or Solitaire with Cards. New and Revised Edition. Containing Sixty-four Games. Illustrated with Fifty explanatory full-page Tableaux. This treatise on Solitaire embraces a number of new and original Games, and all the Games of Patience at present in favor with the most experienced players. Each game is carefully and lucidly described, with the distinctive rules to be observed and hints as to the best means of success in play. The Tableaux furnish efficient aid in rendering the disposition of the cards necessary to each game plain and easily comprehensible. The difficulty usually attending descriptions of intricate games is reduced, as far as possible, by precision in method and terseness of expression in the text, and the illustrations serve to dispel any possible ambiguity that might be unavoidable without their aid. Quarto, 143 pages. Board cover.....

	75 cts.
Cloth.....	\$1.00

Parlor Tricks with Cards. Containing explanations of all the Tricks and Deceptions with playing Cards ever invented. The whole illustrated and made plain and easy with 70 engravings. Paper..30 cts. Bound in boards, with cloth back.....50 cts.

Modern Whist. Containing complete Rules and Instructions for playing, including the system of American Leads, play of the first, second, third and fourth hands, management of Trumps, Laws of the Game, etc. Compiled from the latest works of "Cavendish," the leading Modern Authority on Whist. By "Trumps." Paper covers..25 cts.

ETIQUETTE AND PARLOR MAGIC.

Frost's American Etiquette; or, Laws of Good Society.

A condensed but thorough treatise on Etiquette and its Usages in America. Containing plain and reliable directions for correct deportment in every situation and under all circumstances in life, including special directions and instructions on the following subjects:—

*Dinner Company and Invitations;
Visiting, and Visiting Cards,
Traveling, Riding and Driving;
Balls, Morning and Evening Parties;
Calls, Conversation and Street Etiquette;
Salutes and Salutations;*

*Weddings, Baptisms and Funerals;
Church and Places of Amusement;
Introductions and Letters of Introduction;
Children, Hotel, and Card Table;
Ladies' and Gentlemen's Toilet;
Letter Writing and Servants.*

BESIDES ONE HUNDRED UNCLASSIFIED LAWS APPLICABLE TO ALL OCCASIONS.

Paper covers.....30 cts.
Bound in boards, cloth back.....50 cts.

Martine's Hand-Book of Etiquette and Guide to True

Politeness. Containing clear and comprehensive directions for correct manners, conversation, dress, introductions, rules for good behavior at Dinner Parties and the Table, with the Etiquette of the Ball and Assembly Room, Evening Parties, and the usages to be observed when visiting or receiving calls; Deportment in the street and when traveling. To which is added the Etiquette of Courtship, Marriage, and fifty-six rules to be observed in general society. Bound in boards.....50 cts.
Bound in cloth, gilt sides.....75 cts.

How to Shine in Society; or, The Science of Conversation.

Containing the principles, laws and general usages of polite society, including easily applied hints and directions for commencing and sustaining an agreeable conversation, and for choosing topics appropriate to the time, place and company, thus affording immense assistance to the bashful and diffident. 16mo. Paper covers.....25 cts.

How to Behave; or, The Spirit of Etiquette. A Guide to

Polite Society, for Ladies and Gentlemen; containing rules for good behavior at the dinner table, in the parlor, and in the street; with important hints on introduction, conversation, etc.....12 cts.

The Fireside Magician; or, The Art of Natural Magic

Made Easy. Being a scientific explanation of Legerdemain, Recreative Chemistry, Diversion with Cards, and of all the mysteries of Mechanical Magic, comprising two hundred and fifty interesting mental and physical recreations, with explanatory engravings. Paper.....30 cts.
Bound in boards, cloth back.....50 cts.

The Parlor Magician; or, One Hundred Tricks for the

Drawing Room. Containing an extensive and miscellaneous collection of Conjuring, embracing: Tricks with Dice, Dominoes and Cards; Tricks with Ribbons, Rings and Fruit; Tricks with Coin, Handkerchiefs and Balls, etc. The whole illustrated with 121 engravings. Paper....30 cts.
Bound in boards with cloth back.....50 cts.

Morgan's Freemasonry Exposed and Explained. Showing

the Origin, History and Nature of Masonry, and containing a Key to all the Degrees of Freemasonry. Giving a clear and correct view of the manner of conferring the different degrees, as practiced in all Lodges..25 cts.

MINSTREL JOKES AND STUMP SPEECHES.

Dick's Stump Speeches and Minstrel Jokes. Containing Short and side-splitting Negro Acts and Farces, Eccentric Sketches, Stump Speeches, Darkey Lectures, End-Men's Jokes and Gags, Burlesque Sermons, Funny Dialogues, and everything necessary for a series of first-class Minstrel Entertainments; including the latest excruciations of modern Negro-Minstrelsy, and a number of startling originalities, risible rib-ticklers and hysterical button-starters. Paper.....**30 cts.**
Bound in boards, cloth back.....**50 cts.**

Dick's Ethiopian Scenes, Variety Sketches and Stump Speeches. Containing an inexhaustible collection of End-Men's Jokes.

<i>Negro Interludes and Farces;</i>	<i>Dialect Sketches and Eccentricities;</i>
<i>Fresh Dialogues for Interlocutor and Banjo;</i>	<i>Dialogues and Repartee for Interlocutor and Bones;</i>
<i>New Stump Speeches;</i>	<i>Quaint Burlesque Sermons;</i>
<i>Humorous Lectures;</i>	<i>Jokes, Quips and Gags.</i>
Paper covers.....	30 cts.
Bound in boards, cloth back.....	50 cts.

Tambo's End-Men's Minstrel Gags. Containing some of the best jokes and repartees of the most celebrated "burnt cork" performers of our day. Tambo and Bones in all sorts and manner of scrapes. Also containing a rich collection of Darkey Dialogues, Sketches, Plantation Scenes, Eccentric Doings, Humorous Lectures, Laughable Interludes, Burlesque Stump Speeches, Mirth-provoking Witticisms, Conundrums, Yarns, Plantation Songs and Dances, etc., etc. Everything new and rich. Paper covers.....**30 cts.**
Bound in boards, cloth back.....**50 cts.**

Brudder Bones' Book of Stump Speeches and Burlesque Orations. Also containing Humorous Lectures, Ethiopian Dialogues, Plantation Scenes, Negro Farces and Burlesques, Laughable Interludes and Comic Recitations, interspersed with Dutch, Irish, French and Yankee Stories. This book contains some of the best hits and mirth-provoking jokes and repartees of the most celebrated End-Men of the day. Paper covers. Price.....**30 cts.**
Bound in boards, cloth back.....**50 cts.**

Howard's Book of Conundrums and Riddles. Containing over 1,200 of the best Conundrums, Riddles, Enigmas, Ingenious Catches and Amusing Sells ever invented. This splendid collection of curious paradoxes will afford the material for a never-ending feast of fun and amusement. Any person, with the assistance of this book, may take the lead in entertaining a company, and keep them in roars of laughter for hours together. Paper covers.....**30 cts.**
Bound in boards, cloth back.....**50 cts.**

Rowan's Riddles and Conundrums. A very choice gathering of Ancient, Modern, and quite recent Riddles and Conundrums, quaintly arranged, for amusement and merriment on opportune occasions. A first-rate pocket companion for Picnics and Winter Evenings.**15 cts.**

Dick's Book of Alphabets. Containing a great variety of designs for plain and Fanciful Alphabets, Numerals and illuminated Initial letters in various colors, and elegant in style. It includes specimens of modern Ornamental designs, and of the ancient grotesque, Arabesque, and other eccentric devices for decoration and illumination, mainly gathered from rare old vellums and scarce books of past centuries. This work will be appreciated by Architects, Decorators, Designers, Draughtsmen, etc. Oblong quarto, full cloth.....**\$1.50**

GAMES AND AMUSEMENTS.

Dick's Parlor Exhibitions, and How to Make them Successful. Containing complete and detailed directions for preparing and arranging Parlor Exhibitions and Amateur Performances. It includes:

Tableaux Vivants.

Living Portraits.

Living Statuary.

Dame History's Peep Show.

Shadow Pantomimes.

Popular Ballads illustrated by appropriate action.

Charades of all kinds.

Parlor Pantomimes.

Punch and Judy.

AND FIFTY. OTHER DIVERTING PARLOR PASTIMES AND AMUSEMENTS.

It contains also a full Catalogue of the Celebrated "ART EXHIBITION," and a practical treatise on the wonderful SCIENCE OF SECOND-SIGHT.

This work is thoroughly practical and gives the fullest instructions for preparing and lighting the stage, the construction of the FRAMES FOR LIVING PORTRAITS, and shows how each performance can be presented with complete success. It is illustrated with numerous engravings explaining the text. 150 pages, paper.....30 cts.

Dick's One Hundred Amusements for Evening Parties,

Picnics and Social Gatherings. This book is full of Original Novelties. It contains: New and Attractive Games, clearly illustrated by means of Witty Examples, showing how each may be most successfully played. Surpassing Tricks, easy of performance. Musical and other innocent sells. A variety of new and ingenious puzzles. Comical illusions, fully described. These surprising and grotesque illusions, are very startling in their effects, and present little or no difficulty in their preparation.

ALSO A NEW VERSION OF THE CELEBRATED "MRS. JARLEY'S WAX WORKS".

Illustrated by sixty fine wood engravings. Paper....30 cts.

The Book of Fireside Games.

Containing an explanation of a variety of Witty, Rollicking, Entertaining and Innocent Games and Amusing Forfeits, suited to the Family Circle as a Recreation. This book is just the thing for social gatherings, parties and picnics. Paper covers.30 cts.

The Book of 500 Curious Puzzles.

A collection of Curious Puzzles and Paradoxes, Deceptions in Numbers, Amusing Tricks in Geometry; illustrated with a great variety of engravings. Paper..30 cts.

How to Amuse an Evening Party.

A Complete collection of Home Recreations. Profusely Illustrated with over Two Hundred fine wood-cuts, containing Round Games and Forfeit Games, Parlor Magic and Curious Puzzles, Comic Diversions and Parlor Tricks, Scientific Recreations and Evening Amusements. Paper.....30 cts.

Book of Riddles and 500 Home Amusements.

Containing a curious collection of Riddles, Charades and Enigmas; Rebuses, Anagrams and Transpositions; Conundrums and Amusing Puzzles; Recreations in Arithmetic, and Queer Sleights, and numerous other Entertaining Amusements. Illustrated with 60 engravings. Paper.....30 cts.

* * Any of the above may be had bound in boards. Price 50 cts.

The Secret Out; or 1,000 Tricks with Cards, and Other

Recreations. Illustrated with over 300 engravings. A book which explains all the Tricks and Deceptions with Playing Cards ever known, and gives, besides, a great many new ones. The whole being described so carefully, with engravings to illustrate them, that anybody can easily learn how to perform them. This work also contains 240 of the best Tricks of Legerdemain, in addition to the Card Tricks. 400 pages, cloth....\$1.50

Dick's Dutch, French and Yankee Dialect Recitations.

An unsurpassed Collection of Droll Dutch Blunders, Frenchmen's Funny Mistakes, and Ludicrous and Extravagant Yankee Yarns, each Recitation being in its own dialect.

DUTCH DIALECT.

Der Mule Shtood on der
Steamboat Deck.
Go Vay, Becky Miller.
Der Drummer.
Mygel Snyder's Barty.
Snyder's Nose.
Dyln' Vords of Isaac.
Fritz und I.
Betsey und I Hafe Bust Ub.
Schneider sees Leah.
Dot Funny Leetle Baby.
Schnitzerl's Philosopedo.
Der Dog und der Lobster.
Schlosser's Ride.
Mine Katrine.
Maud Muller.
Ein Deutsches Lied.
Hans and Fritz.
Schneider's Tomatoes.
Deutsche Advertisement.
Vas Bender Henshpecked.
Life, Liberty and Lager.
Der Goot Lookin' Shnow.
Mr. Schmidt's Mistake.
Home Again.
Dot Surprise Party.
Der Wreck of der Hezberus.
Isaac Rosenthal on the
Chinese Question.
Hans Breitmann's Party.
Shoo Flies.
A Dutchman's Answer.
How Jake Schneider Went
Blind.
I Vash so Glad I Vash Here.
The Dutchman and the
Yankee.
How the Dutchman Killed
the Woodchuck.

Der Nighd Pehind Grisd-
mas.
The Dutchman's Snake.
Yoppy's Varder und Hees
Drubbles.
Dhree Shkaders.
Katrina Likes Me Poody
Vell.
Hans in a Fix.
Leedle Yawcob Strauss.
How a Dutchman was Done.
Dot Lambs vot Mary Haf
Got.
The Yankee and the Dutch-
man's Dog.
Zwei Lager.
Schneider's Ride.
The Dutchman and the
Small-pox.
Tiamondts on der Prain.
A Dutchman's Testimony
in a Steamboat Case.
Hans Breitmann and the
Turners.

FRENCH DIALECT.

The Frenchman's Dilemma;
or, Number Five Collect
Street.
The Frenchman's Revenge.
Noozell and the Organ
Grinder.
How a Frenchman Enter-
tained John Bull.
Mr. Rogers and Monsieur
Denise.
The Frenchman and the
Landlord.
The Frenchman and the
Sheep's Trotters.

A Frenchman's Account of
the Fall.
I Vant to Fly.
The Generous Frenchman.
The Frenchman and the
Flea Powder.
The Frenchman and the
Rats.
Monsieur Tonson.
Vat You Please.
The Frenchman and the
Mosquitoes.
The Frenchman's Patent
Screw.
The Frenchman's Mistake.
Monsieur Mocquard Be-
tween Two Fires.

YANKEE DIALECT.

Mrs. Bean's Courtship.
Hez and the Landlord.
Squire Billings' PickereL
Deacon Thrush in Meeting.
The Yankee Fireside.
Peter Sorghum in Love.
Mrs. Smart Learns how to
Skate.
Capt. Hurricane Jones on
the Miracles.
The Dutchman and the
Yankee.
The Yankee Landlord.
The Bewitched Clock.
The Yankee and the Dutch-
man's Dog.
Aunt Hetty on Matrimony.
The Courtin'.
Ebenezer on a Bust.
Sut Lovingood's Shirt.

This Collection contains all the best dialect pieces that are incidentally scattered through a large number of volumes of "Recitations and Readings," besides new and excellent sketches never before published. 170 pages, paper cover.....30 cts.
Bound in boards, cloth back.....50 cts.

Dick's Irish Dialect Recitations. A carefully compiled Collec-

tion of Rare Irish Stories, Comic, Poetical and Prose Recitations, Humorous Letters and Funny Recitals, all told with the irresistible Humor of the Irish dialect. Containing

Biddy's Troubles.
Birth of St. Patrick, The.
Bridget O'Hoolegoin's Let-
ter.
Connor.
Dermot O'Dowd.
Dick Maenamara's Matri-
monial Adventures.
Dying Confession of Paddy
McCabe.
Father Molloy.
Father Phil Blake's Collec-
tion.
Father Roach.
Fight of Hell-Kettle, The.
Handy Andy's Little Mis-
takes.
How Dennis Took the
Pledge.
How Pat Saved his Bacon.
Irish Astronomy.

Irish Coquetry.
Irish Drummer, The.
Irish Letter, An.
Irish Philosopher, The.
Irish Traveler, The.
Irishman's Panorama, The.
Jimmy McBride's Letter.
Jimmy Butler and the Owl.
King O'Toole and St. Kevin.
Kitty Malone.
Love in the Kitchen.
Micky Free and the Priest.
Miss Malony on the Chinese
Question.
Mr. O'Hoolahan's Mistake.
Paddy Blake's Echo.
Paddy Fagan's Pedigree.
Paddy McGrath and the
Bear.
Paddy O'Raffther.
Paddy the Piper.

Paddy's Dream.
Pat and the Fox.
Pat and the Gridiron.
Pat and his Musket.
Pat and the Oysters.
Pat's Criticism.
Pat's Letter.
Pat O'Flanigan's Colt.
Patrick O'Rourke and the
Frogs.
Pauden O'Rafferty's Say
Voyage.
Peter Mulrooney and the
Black Filly.
Phaldrick Crohoore.
Rory O'More's Present to
the Priest.
St. Kevin.
Teddy O'Toole's Six Bulls.
Wake of Tim O'Hara, The.
Widow Cummiskey, The.

This Collection contains, in addition to new and original pieces, all the very best Recitations in the Irish dialect that can be gathered from a whole library of "Recitation" books. It is full of sparkling witticisms and it furnishes also a fund of entertain-
ing matter for perusal in leisure moments. 170 pages, paper cover.....30 cts.
Bound in boards, cloth back.....50 cts.

Tambo's End-Men's Minstrel Gags. Containing some of the

best Jokes and Repartees of the most celebrated "burnt cork" performers of our day. Tambo and Bones in all sorts and manner of scrapes. This Book is full of Burnt-Cork Drolleries, Funny Stories, Colored Conundrums, Gags and Witty Repartees, all the newest side-splitting conversations between Tambo, Bones, and the Interlocutor, and will be found useful alike to the professional and amateur performer. Contents :

A Bird that can't be Plucked
 Annihilating Time
 At Last
 Bashful
 Bet, The
 Big Fortune, A
 Blackberrying
 Black Swan, The
 Bones and his little Game
 Bones and the Monkey Tricks
 Bones as a Fortune Teller
 Bones as a Legitimate Actor
 Bones as a Pilot
 Bones as a Prize Fighter
 Bones as a "Stugent"
 Bones as a Traveler
 Bones as a Victim to the Pen
 Bones as a Walkist
 Bones assists at the Performance of a New Piece
 Bones attends a Seance
 Bones finds Himself Famous
 Bones gets Dunned
 Bones gets Stuck
 Bones has a Small Game with the Parson
 Bones' Horse Race
 Bones in an Affair of Honor
 Bones in Love
 Bones keeps a Boarding House
 Bones on the War Path
 Bones on George Washington
 Bones on the Light Fantastic

Bones Opens a Spout Shop
 Bones Plays O'Fella
 Bones sees a Ghost
 Bones Slopes with Sukey Sly
 Bones tells a "Fly" Story
 Brother will come home to-night
 Bones as a Carpet Bagger
 Bones as an Inkslinger
 Bones in a New Character
 Bones in Clover
 Bones' Love Scrape
 "Cullud" Ball, The
 Conundrums
 Curious Boy
 Dancing Mad
 Dat's What I'd Like to Know
 Definitions
 De Mudder of Invention
 Difference, The
 Don't Kiss every Puppy
 "Far Away in Alabam"
 First White Man, The
 Fishy Argument
 Four-Eleven-Forty-Four
 Four Meetings, The
 From the Poiks
 Girl at the Sewing Machine
 Hard Times
 Hard to take a Hint
 Heavy Spell, A
 Highfalutin'
 Horrible!
 How Bones became a Minstrel
 How Tambo took his Bitters
 How to do it

Impulsive Oration
 Inquisitive
 Jeallusest of her Sect
 Legal Problem, A
 Liberal Discount for Cash
 Manager in a Fix, The
 Mathematics
 Merry Life, A
 Momentous Question
 Mosquitoes
 Music
 Notes
 Ob Course
 Our Shop Girls
 Pomp and Ephy Green
 Presidency on de Brain
 Proposed Increase of Taxes
 Railroad Catastrophe
 Reality versus Romance
 Rough on Tambo
 Sassy Sam and Susie Long
 School's In
 Shakespeare with a Vengeance
 Simple Sum in Arithmetic
 Sleighing in the Park
 Sliding Down the Hill
 Style
 Sublime
 Swearing by Proxy
 Tambo's Traveling Agent
 That Dear Old Home
 "The Pervisions, Jos'ar"
 Thieves
 Tonsorial
 Toast, A
 Uncle Eph's Lament
 Waiting to See Him Off
 You Bet
 And 40 popular songs and dances.

Everything new and rich. Paper covers 30cts.
 Bound in boards, with cloth back 50cts.

McBride's Comic Speeches and Recitations. Designed for

Schools, Literary and Social Circles. By H. Elliott McBride, Author of "McBride's Humorous Dialogues," etc., etc. This is one of the very best series of original speeches, in Yankee, Darkey, Spread-Eagle and village styles, with a number of diverting addresses and recitations, and funny stories, forming an excellent volume of selections for supplying the humorous element of an exhibition. Contents:

A Burst of Indignation
 Disco'se by a Colored Man
 A Trumpet Sarmon
 Sarmon on Skilletvillers
 Nancy Matilda Jones
 Hezekiah's Proposal
 About the Billikinses
 Betsy and I are Out Once More
 A Stump Speech
 About Katharine
 Deborah Doolittle's Speech on Women's Rights
 A Salutatory
 A Mournful Story

An Address to Schoolboys
 Zachariah Popp's Courtship and Marriage
 A Sad Story
 How to Make Hasty Pudding
 My Matilda Jane
 Courtship, Marriage, Separation and Reunion
 Lecture by a Yankee
 A Colored Man's Disco'se on Different Subjects
 A Girl's Address to Boys
 McSwinger's Fate

Peter Peabody's Stump Speech
 Mr. Styx Rejoices on Account of a New Well Spring
 Victuals and Drink
 Speech by Billy Higgins on the Destruction of His Rambo Apple Tree
 A Boy's Address to Young Ladies
 An Old Man's Address to Young Wives
 Salu-ta-tat-u-a-ry
 Valedictory.

Paper covers, illuminated 30cts.
 Board covers, illuminated 50cts.

Beecher's Recitations and Readings. Humorous, Serious,

Dramatic. Designed for Public and Private Exhibitions. Contents :

Miss Maloney at the Dentist's	The Cry of the Children	Signor Billsmethi's Dancing Academy
Lost and Found	The Dutchman and the Small-pox	Der Goot Lookin Shnew
Mygel Snyder's Barty	Sculpin	The Jumping Frog
Magdalena	Rats—Descriptive Recitation	The Lost Chord
Jim Wolfe and the Cats	A Reader Introduces Himself to an Audience	The Talo of a Leg
The Woolen Doll	A Dutchman's Dolly Varden	That West-side Dog
The Charity Dinner	"Rock of Ages"	How Dennis Took the Pledge
Go-Morrow or, Lots Wife	Feeding the Black Fillies	The Fisherman's Summons
The Wind and the Moon	The Hornet	Badger's Debut as Hamlet
Dyin' Words of Isaac	The Glove and the Lions	Hezekiah Stole the Spoons
Maude Muller in Dutch	I Want to Fly	Paddy's Dream
Moses the Sassy	That Dog of Jim Smiley's	Victuals and Drink
Yarn of the "Nancy Bell"	The Faithful Soul	How Jake Schneider Went Blind
Paddy the Piper	"My New Pittayatees"	Aurella's Young Man
Schneider sees "Leah"	Mary Ann's Wedding	Mrs. Brown on Modern Houses
Caldwell of Springfield	An Inquiring Yankee	Farm Yard Song
Artemus Ward's Panorama	The Three Bells	Murphy's Pork Barrel
Tale of a Servant Girl	Love in a Balloon	The Prayer Seeker
How a Frenchman Entertained John Bull	Mrs. Brown on the Streets	An Extraordinary Phenomenon
Tiamondts on der Prain	Shoo Flies	The Case of Young Bangs
King Robert of Sicily	Discourse by the Rev. Mr. Bosan	A Mule Ride in Florida
Gloverson the Mormon	Without the Children	Dhree Shkaders
De Pint wid Ole Pete		
Fat and the Pig		
The Widow Bedott's Letter		
Paper covers. Price		30cts.
Bound in boards, cloth back		50cts.

Dick's Ethiopian Scenes, Variety Sketches and Stump

Speeches. Containing the following Rich Collection of Negro Dialogues, Scenes, Farces, End-Men's Jokes, Gags, Rollicking Stories, Excruciating Conundrums, Questions and Answers for Bones, Tambo and Interlocutor, etc. Contents:

's Gwine to Jine de Mafons	Speech on Bolls	Brudder Bones in Clover
Jes' Nail dat Mink to de Stable Do—Oration	How Bones Cured a Smoky Chimney	Artemus Ward's Advice to Husbands
But the Villain still Pursued Her—A Thrilling Tale	Sermon on Keards, Hosses, Fiddlers, etc.	Where the Lion Roareth, and the Wang-Doodle Mourneth
Bones at a Free-and-Easy Buncombe Speech	Huggin' Lamp-Posts	Romeo and Juliet in 1880
Shakespeare Improved	Not Opposed to Matrimony	Artemus Ward's Panorama
End Gag—Bones and Tambo	How Pat Sold a Dutchman	Brudder Bones as a Carpet-Bagger—Interlocutor and Bones
A Man of Nerve—Comic Sketch	The Coopers—one Act Farce	Major Jones' Fourth of July Oration
End Gag—Bones and Tambo	Questions Easily Answered—Bones and Tambo	Curiosities for a Museum—Minstrel Dialogue
Uncle Pete—Darkey Sketch	Examination in Natural History—Minstrel Dialogue	Burlesque Oration on Matrimony
The Rival Darkeys	O'Quirk's Sinecure	Brudder Bones on the Ragging Canawl
The Stage-Struck Darkey	The Widower's Speech	The Snackin'-Turtle Man—Ethiopian Sketch
Add Ryman's Fourth of July Oration	Bones at a Raffle	Bones' Dream—Ethiopian Sketch
Absent-Mindedness—Bones and Tambo	Uncle Pete's Sermon	Come and Hug Me
Don't Call a Man a Liar	Bones at a Solree—Interlocutor and Bones	Widow O'Brien's Toast
The Mysterious Darkey	Speech on Woman's Rights	Scenes at the Police Court—Musical Minstrel Dialogue
Rev Uncle Jim's Sermon	Bones' Discovery	Brudder Bones as a Log-Roller
The 'Possum-Run Debating Society	Mark Twain Introduces Himself—Characteristic Speech	De Pint Wid Old Pete—Negro Dialect Recitation
Tim Murphy's Irish Stew	Speech on Happiness	A Touching Appeal—Dutch Dialect Recitation
Brudder Bones in Love—Interlocutor and Bones	Burnt Corkers—Minstrel Dialogue	Wounded in the Corners
'Lixey; or, The Old Gum Game—Negro Scene	The Nervous Woman	Darkey Dialogue
Brudder Bones' Duel	The Five Senses—Minstrel Dialogue	End Gag—Interlocutor and Bones
Brudder Bones' Sweetheart	The Dutchman's Experience	
Brudder Bones in Hard Luck	Essay on the Wheelbarrow	
Two Left—Bones and Tambo	Bones at a Pic-Nic	
	The Virginia Mummy—Negro Farce	
178 pages, paper covers		30cts.
Bound in board, cloth back		50cts.

Kavanaugh's New Speeches and Dialogues for Young Children. Containing easy pieces in plain language, readily understood by little children, and expressly adapted for School Exhibitions and Christmas and other juvenile celebrations. By Mrs. Russell Kavanaugh. This is an entirely new series of Recitations and Dialogues by this author, and full of pieces, in her well-known style of familiar simplicity, admirably calculated to give the little ones additional opportunities to distinguish themselves before an audience. It contains the following:

	Girls.	Boys.		Girls.	Boys.
Introduction.....			Four Little Rose-Buds	4	
Opening Speech.....		1	A Bouquet.....	12	
Speech for a School Exhibition		1	Ta! Ta!.....		1
The Parcae (The Fates).....	3		Speech for a Very Little Girl..	1	
Which Would You Rather Be?	6		Speech for a Very Little Boy..		1
Speech for a Tiny Girl.....	1		Blood Will Tell.....		1
An Old Story, for a Child.....			A Warning		1
Speech for a Boy.....		1	A Race for Life		1
A Sudden Revulsion.....			"He is a Brick"		1
Mr. and Mrs. Santa Claus. A			Speech for a Small Boy.....		1
Novel Christmas Festival...		2	Watching	1	
May Celebration.....	8	3	Gold.....		1
Speech of Crowner.	1		A Touching Incident.....		1
Speech of Sceptre-Bearer. .	1		Buy a Broom, for several Girls		
Speech of Fun.....	1		Confusion Worse Confounded.		1
Speech of Frolic.....	1		A Relentless Tyrant, for a Child		
Speech of Vanity.....	1		My Brother Jean.....	1	
Speech of Modesty.....	1		The Gratitude of the World...		
Speech of Beauty.....	1		At the Skating Rink.....		1
Speech of Jollity.....		1	Dimes! Oh, Dimes!.....		1
Speech of Boot-Black.....		1	A Fatal Bait, for a Child.....		
Speech of News-Boy.....		1	The Decorated Donkey, for a		
Speech of May Queen.	1		Child.....		
The Tables Turned, for a Child			Tight Times.....		1
Speech for a Boy.....		1	The Reason Why.....		
Speech for a Small Boy.....		1	A Modern Flirtation.....		
Speech for a Very Little Boy..		1	Country Meeting Talk.....		1
The Farmer Boy and the City			Speech.....		1
Dude.....		2	Deeds of Kindness.....		
The Small Boy.....	1		The Boy's Complaint.....		1
Transposed	1		What Not to Do.....		
The Sun and His Satellites....	7		Temperance Address.....		1
Speech of the Sun.....	1		The Quarrelsome Boy.....		1
Speech of the Moon.....	1		An Awful Fly, for a Little One		
Speech of Mercury.....	1		Content.....	1	
Speech of Mars.....	1		The Winds of the Prairie.....		
Speech of Jupiter.....	1		Santa Claus' Christmas Tree		
Speech of Saturn.....	1		Speech.....		1
Speech of Venus.....	1		The Creator.....		
True Happiness.....		1	Where Did They Go.....	1	
Genius and Application	2		The Parting Lovers.....	1	1
Five Versus Twenty-five.....	1		Do Your Best.....		
Saved from Suicide.....	1		Cherish Kindly Feelings.....		
Speech for a Very Small Child			Advice to Boys.....	1	
Three Enigmas.....	3		I Wish I Was a Grown-up....		1
Tickle his Hand with a Ten		1	No Time Like the Present....		
Dollar Bill.....		1	The Boys We Need.....		1
Speech for a Small Boy.....		1	Summer Vacation.....	1	
Beautiful Belles, for several			MUSIC.		
Girls.....			Three Bright Stars.....		
Beautiful Dudes, for several			Beautiful Belles.....		
Boys.....			Buy a Broom.....		

Howard's Recitations. Comic, Serious and Pathetic. Col-

lection of fresh Recitations in Prose and Poetry, suitable for Anniversaries, Exhibitions, Social Gatherings, and Evening Parties. Contents:

Miss Malony on the Chinese Question	An Irishman's Letter	Roguery Taught
Kit Carson's Ride	Irish Letter	Banty Tim
Buck Fanshaw's Funeral	The Halibut in Love	Anthony and Cleopatra
Knocked About	The Merry Soap-Boller	Deacon Hezekiah
Puzzled Dutchman	The Unbeliever	The Frenchman and the Landlord
Shamus O'Brien	The Voices at the Throne	The Family Quarrel—A Dialogue on the Sixteenth Amendment
Naughty Little Girl	Dundreary Proposing	The Guess
Bells of Shandon	The Fireman	Atheist and Acorn
No Sect in Heaven	Paul Revere's Ride	Brother Watkins
Rory O'Moore's Present	Annie and Willie's Prayer	Hans in a Fix
"Mother's Fool"	A Frenchman on Macbeth	To-Morrow
Queen Elizabeth—a Comic Oration	The New Church Organ	The Highgate Butcher
The Starling	Katrina Likes me Poodly Vell	The Lucky Call
Lord Dundreary's Riddle	How to Save a Thousand Pounds	Challenging the Foreman
The Stuttering Lass	How I Got Invited to Dinner	Country Schoolmaster
The Irish Traveler	Patient Joe	The Matrimonial Bugs and the Travelers
The Remedy as Bad as the Disease	Jimmy Butler and the Owl	Peter Sorghum in Love
A Subject for Dissection	The Menagerie	Tim Tuff
The Heathen Chinee	Old Quizzle	Nick Van Stann
Mona's Waters	Infidel and Quaker	The Debating Society
A Showman on the Woodchuck	The Lawyer and the Chimney-Sweeper	Deacon Stokes
How Happy I'll Be	Bill Mason's Bride	To Our Honored Dead
A Frenchman's Account of the Fall	Judging by Appearances	The Dying Soldier
Isabel's Grave	The Death's Head	The Yankee Fireside
Parson and the Spaniel	Betsey and I are Out	The Suicidal Cat
	Betsey Destroys the Paper	The Son's Wish
	Father Blake's Collection	
	Blank Verse in Rhyme	

16 mo. 180 pages. Paper covers. Price.....30 cts.
Bound in boards, cloth back.....50 cts.

Spencer's Book of Comic Speeches and Humorous Recitations

A collection of Comic Speeches and Dialogues, Dramatic Scenes and Characteristic Soliloquies and Stories Suitable for School Exhibitions. Contents:

Comic Prologue and Introduction	Frenchman and the Rats	The School House
The Yankee Landlord	The Jester Condemned to Death	Daniel versus Dishclout Spectacles
His Eye was Stern	Kindred Quacks	The Pig
The Goddess of Slang	Hans Breitmann's Part	A Stray Parrot
Dick, the Apprentice	The Generous Frenchman	Dame Fredegonde
Courting in French Hollow	Saint Jonathan	Toby Tossopot
The Case Altered	Stump Speech	Courtship and Matrimony
Fox and the Ranger	The Rival Lodgers	Rings and Seals
The Declaration	The Frenchman and the Mosquitoes	The Biter Bit
The Warrantee Deed	The Maiden's Mishap	Pat and the Gridiron
A Night's Adventure	The Removal	Barmecide's Feast
Julia—Comic Love Scene	Talking Latin	The Country Pedagogue
Saying not Meaning	Praying for Rain	The Middle-aged Man and Two Widows
Negro Burlesque for 3 males	Darkey Photographer	Saratoga Walter—Negro Scene for 2 males
The Nimmers	Paddy and his Musket	The Wrangling Pair—A Poetical Dialogue for Male and Female
Gucum and the Back-log	Hezekiah Bedott	A Connubial Eclogue
Widow Bedott's Mistake	Uncle Reuben's Tale	The Italian from Cork
How a Bashful Lover "Popped the Question"	Mr. Caudle has been to a Fair	Gasper Schnapps' Exploit
Crossing Dixie	Chemist and his Love	Epilogue—Suitable for Conclusion of an Entertainment
My Last Shirt	Disgusted Dutchman	
The Three Black Crows	The Frightened Traveler	
The Barber's Shop	Jewess and her Son	
Paddy O'Rather	Clerical Wit—True Lies	
Decidedly Coo		

Paper covers. Price.....30 cts.
Bound in boards, cloth back.....50 cts.

Martine's Droll Dialogues and Laughable Recitations.

A collection of Humorous Dialogues, Comic Recitations and Spirited Stump Speeches and Farces, adapted for School and other Celebrations. Contents ;

Hints to Amateur Actors.	The Darkey Debating Society. Dialogue for 2 males	The Poor Relation. Comic Drama for 7 males
Humorous Poetical Address	The Scandal Monger. Dialogue for 2 males and 2 females	Vat you Please
The Bell and the Gong	Poor Richard's Sayings	The Babes in the Wood. For 3 males and 4 females.
Mrs. Dove's Boarding House	Prologue to "The Apprentice"	My Aunt.
The Wilkins Family	Address in the character of "Hope" A Prologue	Handy Andy's Mistakes.
The Lawyer's Stratagem	Parody on the Declaration of Independence	The Cat Eater.
Eulogy on Laughing	Bombastes Furioso. A Burlesque for 7 males	A Shocking Mistake. Dialogue for 3 males and 2 females
Drawing a Long Bow. For 3 males and 1 female.	Characteristic Address	Wanted a Governess
The Origin of Woman's Ascendency over Man	Examining de Bumps, Ethiopian Dialogue for 2 males	Rival Broom Makers
Veney Raynor's Bear Story	Election Stump Speech	Paudeen O'Rafferty's Say-Voyage
The Game of Life	A Matrimonial Tiff. Dialogue for 1 male and 2 females	Mr. Caudle's Wedding Dinner
The Fortune Hunter. For 2 males and 3 females	The Frenchman and the Sheep's Trotters	Our Cousins. Negro Dialogue for 2 male characters
The Parson and the Widow		Mr. Caudle made a Mason
Hezekiah Stubbins' Fourth of July Oration		Address of Sergeant Buzfuz
Make your Wills Farce for 7 male characters		The Wonderful Whalers
Mr. Rogers and Monsieur Denise		Sam Weller's Valentine
Job Trotter's Secret		

188 pages. Paper Covers. Price.....30 cts.
Bound in Boards, cloth back.....50 cts.

Wilson's Book of Recitations and Dialogues. Containing

a choice selection of Poetical and Prose Recitations. Designed as an Assistant to Teachers and Students in preparing Exhibitions. By Floyd B. Wilson, Professor of Elocution. Contents :

Instruction in Elocution	The Picket Guard	Charge of a Dutch Magistrate
Dedication of Gettysburg Cemetery	The Poor Man and the Flend	Stars in my Country's Sky
Sheridan's Ride	Our Country's Call	Biogen on the Rhine
There's but one Pair of Stockings	The Conquered Banner	Religious Character of President Lincoln
Modulation	The High Tide ; or, the Brides of Enderby	The Raven
Drummer Boy's Burial	Death of Gaudentia	The Loyal Legion
John Maynard, the Pilot	Don Garzia	Agnes and the Years
The Boys	Past Meridian	Cataline's Defiance
The Duel	The Founding of Gettysburg Monument	Our Folks
Lochiel's Warning	Spartacus to the Gladiators	The Beautiful Snow
Socrates Snooks	Soliloquy of the Dying Alchemist	The Ambitious Youth
Mosaic Poetry	The Country Justice	The Flag of Washington
Burial of the Champion of his Class at Yale College	Unjust National Acquisition	The Abbot of Waltham
Scott and the Veteran	Dimes and Dollars	Ode to an Infant Son
Barbara Frietchie	Dead Drummer Boy	The Scholar's Mission
I Wouldn't—Would You ?	Home	Claude Melnotte's Apology
The Professor Puzzled	Responsibility of American Citizens	Forging of the Anchor
Thanatopsis	The Jester's Sermon	Wreck of the Hesperus
The Two Roads	Left on the Battle Field	The Man of Ross
The Pawnbroker's Shop	The American Flag	No Work the Hardest Work
The Sophomore's Soliloquy	Oh! Why should the Spirit of Mortal be Proud ?	What is Time ?
The Nation's Hymn	Parrhasius	Brutus's Oration over the Body of Lucretia
Address to a Skeleton	The Vagabonds	What is That, Mother ?
A Glass of Cold Water	A Bridal Wine Cup	A Colloquy with Myself
Little Gretchen ; or New Year's Eve	Blanche of Devan's Last Words	St. Philip Neri and the Youth
Good News from Ghent	Widow Bedott to Elder Sniffles	The Chameleon
The Sea Captain's Story	A Psalm of the Union	Henry the Fourth's Soliloquy on Sleep
Our Heroes		On Procrastination
The Closing Year		Appendix
Burial of Little Nell		

Paper Covers. Price.....30 cts.
Bound in Board, cloth back.....50 cts.

Brudder Bones' Book of Stump Speeches and Burlesque

ORATIONS. Also containing Humorous Lectures, Ethiopian Dialogues, Plantation Scenes, Negro Farces and Burlesques, Laughable Interludes and Comic Recitations. Contents:

If I may so Speak. Burlesque Oration	Julius' Peaches. For 2 males	Patriotic Stump Speech
Dr. Pillsbury's Lecture on Politics	De Trouble Begins at Nine	De Railroad Accident. For 2 Darkeys
Vegetable Poetry. For 2 males	The Arkansas Traveler. For 2 Violin players	The Dutchman's Lecture
Teco Brag's Lecture on Astronomy	Slap Jack. For 2 Darkeys	Prof. Unworth's Lecture
We saw Her but a Moment	Turkey-town Celebration.	The Three old Ladies
Stocks Up, Stocks Down. For 2 males	An Oration	Josh Billings' Lecture onto Musick
Brudder Bones' Love Scrapes.	Uncle Steve's Stump Speech	Brudder Bones' Lady-Love. Dialogue for 2 males
Stump Speech; or, "Any other Man."	A Midnight Murder	Deaf—in a Horn. Act for 2 males
War's your Hoss. Dialogue Recital	Dat's What's de Matter	Or any oder Man's Dog. A Speech
Geology. Dialogue for 2 males	The Freezing Bed Feller	Happy Uncle Tom
An-pan-o-ni-on. For Leader and Orchestra	Mr. and Mrs. Wilkins	Stick a Pin Dere, Brudder Horace
Dr. Puff Stuff's Lecture on Patent Medicines	Paddy Fagan's Pedigree	Lecture on Woman's Rights
Sailing. For 2 males	The Rival Darkeys. Act for 2 males	Dat's wot de "Ledger" says. For 2 Darkeys
Challenge Dance. For 3 males	Hans Sourcrout on Signs and Omens	Goose Hollow Stump Speech
Lecture on Bad Boys	Hun-ki-do-ris Fourth of July Oration	De Milk in de Cocoa Nut
Tony Pastor's Great Union Speech	Josh Billings on Mosquitoes	A Dutchman's Answer
A Tough Boarding House Sleeping Child. 2 males	History of Cap John Smith	Lecture on Cats
Aln't I Right, Eh? Speech	A Speech on Women	The Patent Screw
Wonderful Egg. For 2 males	Impulsive Peroration	The Auctioneer
Bootblack's Soliloquy	The Bet. For 2 Darkeys	Hints on Courtship
Lecture to a Fire Company	Old Times gone By. Dialogue for 2 Darkeys	Dutch Recruiting Officer
	The Echo. Act for 2 Negroes	Spirit Rappings. Dialogue for 2 males
	Sol Sloum's Bugle.	Dar's de Money
	Western Stump Speech	Let Her Rip. Burlesque Lecture
	In the Slow Business. Dialogue for 2 males	The Stranger. Scene for 1 male and 1 female
	"We are." Stump Oration	
	Original Burlesque Oration	
	Waiting to see Him off. For 2 males	

16 mo. 188 pages. Paper covers. Price.....30 cts.
Bound in boards, illuminated.....50 cts.

Dick's Diverting Dialogues. A collection of effective Dramatic Dialogues, written expressly for this work by various authors, and adapted for Parlor Performances. They are short, full of telling "situations," introducing easy dialect characters, and present the least possible difficulties in scenery and costume to render them exceedingly attractive. Edited by Wm. B. Dick.

	Girls.	Boys.		Girls.	Boys.
Lost and Won.....	2	2	A Society for Doing Good.....	4	
Running for Office.....		3	The Reception. A Proverb....	2	3
The Uncle. A Proverb.....	1	2	Caught in their Own Trap.....	2	3
Love's Labor Not Lost.....	1	2	Elwood's Decision.....		4
Wanted—A Nurse.....	3	2	The Report. A Proverb.....	2	1
Almost A Tragedy.....		2	Reformed Mormon Tippler....	3	1
The Will. A Proverb.....	1	3	The Fortune Hunter. A Proverb	2	2
Who Wears the Breeches.....	1	1	Petticoat Government.....	1	2
A Cold in the Head.....	4	2	Now or Never. A Proverb....	1	3
The Wedding Day. A Proverb	1	3	A Close Shave.....		2

Including a complete programme of effective Living Portraits and Tableaux, with full directions for exhibiting them successfully.

Paper covers. Price.....30 cts.
Bound in boards, with cloth back.....50 cts.

Dick's Comic and Dialect Recitations. A capital collection of Comic Recitations, Ludicrous Dialogues, Funny Stories, and Inimitable Dialect Pieces, containing:

An <i>Æsthetic</i> Housekeeper At the Rug Auction Aunt Sophronia Tabor at the Opera—Yankee Dialect Awfully Lovely Philosophy Bad Boy and the Limburger Cheese, The Barbara Frietchie—Dutch Boy in the Dime Museum Bric-a-Brac Brudder Johnson on 'Lectric- ity—Negro Dialect Butterwick's Weakness By Special Request Can this be True? Champion Liar, The Conversion of Colonel Quagg Cut, Cut Behind—Dutch Debit and Credit in the Next World Der Oak und der Vine Der 'Sperlence of Reb'rend Quacko Strong—Negro Der Vater Mill Doctor's Story, Dutch Advertisement, Dutchman and the Raven Dutch Security—Dutch Early Bird, The Gentle Mule, The Granny Whar You Gwine? Girl of Culture, Goin' Somewhere—Yankee Bound in Boards.....	Go-Morrow, or Lot's Wife Hard Witness, A Horse that Wins the Race How a Woman Does It How Buck was Brought to Time—Yankee Dialect How Uncle Fin had the Laugh on the Boys Humming Top, The Ia der Shweed Long Ago Inquisitive Boy, The Irishman's Perplexity, An Jim Onderdonk's Sunday- School Oration John Chinaman's Protest Juvenile Inquisitor, A Malony's Will—Irish Dialect Mark Twain on the 19th Century Mickey Feeny and the Priest Mine Moder-in-Law Mother's Doughnuts Mr. and Mrs. Pottermann Mr. Schmidt's Mistake Mr. Spoopendyke Hears Burglars O'Brailgan's Drill Old Bill Stevens Old Erasmus' Temperance Pledge—Negro Dialect Ole Settlers' Meetun Original Love Story, An Our Debating Club	Parson Jinglejaw's Surprise Pat's Correspondence Pleasures of the Telephone Positively the Last Perfor- mance—Cockney Dialect Raven, The—Dutch Dialect Sad Fate of a Policeman Scripture Questions Sermon for the Sisters, A Solemn Book-Agent, The That Fire at Nolan's That Freckle-Faced Girl The Latest Barbara Friet- chie—Dutch Dialect The Paper Don't Say Thickhead's New Year's Call Tickled all Oafer 'Twas at Manhattan Beach Uncle Billy's Disaster Uncle Mellick Dines with his Master—Negro Dialect Uncle Remus' Tar Baby Uncle Reuben's Baptism United Order of Half-Shells Walter's Trials, A Warning to Woman, A Ways of Girls at the Play Western Artist's Accom- plishments, A Wily Bee, The Woman's Description of a Play, A Yaller Dog, The
Paper Covers.....30 cts.50 cts.

Barton's Comic Recitations and Humorous Dialogues.

Containing a variety of Comic Recitations in Prose and Poetry, Amusing Dialogues, Burlesque Scenes, Eccentric Orations, Humorous Interludes and Laughable Farces.

A Prologue to Open an En- tertainment The Stage-Struck Hero Here She Goes—and There She Goes Pastor M'Knock's Address Old Sugar's Courtship The Bachelor's Reasons for Taking a Wife The Spanish Valet and the Maid—Dialogue for 1 male and 1 Female. The Jackdaw of Rheims Jonathan and the English- man Artemus Ward's Trip Auctioneer and the Lawyer Mr and Mrs. Skinner The Bachelor and the Bride Drunkard and his Wife A Western Lawyer's Plea against the Fact Reading a Tragedy Cast-off Garments How to Cure a Cough The Soldier's Return Countrymen and the Ass Come and Go Paper Covers. Price.....	How they Pop the Question The Clever Idiot The Knights How the Lawyer got a Patron Saint Josh Billings on Laughing Night after Christmas A Change of System—for 2 males and 1 female Citizen and the Thieves Bogg's Dogs The Smack in School The Tinker and the Miller's Daughter An Original Parody The Parsons and the Cork- screw The Old Gentleman who Married a Young Wife— Stage-Struck Darkey—Inter- lude for males Goody Grim <i>versus</i> Lapstone —Dialogue for 4 males The Woman of Mind Wanted, a Confederate— Farce for 4 males Lodgings for Single Gentle- men	Nursery Reminiscences The Farmer and the Coun- cellor The Pugilists How Pat Saved his Bacon The Irish Drummer Mike Hooter's Bear Story The Critic Mr. Caudle Wants a Latch Key Humbugging a Tourist The Widow's Victim—for 2 males and 1 female Josh Billings on the Mule Tinker and the Glazier Wonderful Dream—Negro Dialogue for 2 males An Occasional Address—For a Lady's First Appearance An Occasional Prologue— For Opening a Perform- ance Address on Closing a Per- formance A Prologue for a Perfor- mance by Boys An Epilogue for a School Performance
Bound in Boards, cloth back.....30 cts.50 cts.

DEBATES AND READY MADE SPEECHES.

Barber's American Book of Ready-Made Speeches. Containing 159 original examples of Humorous and Serious Speeches, suitable for every possible occasion where a speech may be called for, together with appropriate replies to each. Including:

<i>Presentation Speeches,</i>	<i>Off-Hand Speeches on a Variety of Subjects.</i>
<i>Convivial Speeches.</i>	<i>Miscellaneous Speeches.</i>
<i>Festival Speeches.</i>	<i>Toasts and Sentiments for Public and Private Entertainments.</i>
<i>Addresses of Congratulation.</i>	<i>Preambles and Resolutions of Congratulation, Compliment and Condolence.</i>
<i>Addresses of Welcome.</i>	
<i>Addresses of Compliment.</i>	
<i>Political Speeches.</i>	
<i>Dinner and Supper Speeches for Clubs.</i>	

With this book any person may prepare himself to make a neat little speech, or reply to one when called upon to do so. They are all short, appropriate and witty, and even ready speakers may profit by them. Paper..50 cts. Bound in boards, cloth backs.....75 cts.

How to Conduct a Debate. A Series of Complete Debates, Outlines of Debates and Questions for Discussion. In the complete debates, the questions for discussion are defined, the debate formally opened, an array of brilliant arguments adduced on either side, and the debate closed according to parliamentary usages. The second part consists of questions for debate, with heads of arguments, for and against, given in a condensed form, for the speakers to enlarge upon to suit their own fancy. In addition to these is a large collection of debatable questions. The authorities to be referred to for information are given at the close of every debate throughout the work. By F. Rowton. 232 pages. Paper covers.....50 cts. Bound in boards, cloth back.....75 cts.

The Debater, Chairman's Assistant, and Rules of Order. A manual for Instruction and Reference in all matters pertaining to the Management of Public Meetings according to Parliamentary usages. It gives all necessary details connected with the following topics:—

<i>How to Form and Conduct all kinds of Associations and Clubs:</i>	<i>Rules of Order, and Order of Business, with Mode of Procedure in all cases.</i>
<i>How to Organize and arrange Public Meetings, Celebrations, Dinners, Picnics and Conventions:</i>	<i>Also the Rules of Order in Tabular Form for instant reference in all Cases of Doubt that may arise, enabling a Chairman to decide on all points at a glance;</i>
<i>Forms for Constitutions of Lyceums or Institutes, Literary and other Societies;</i>	<i>How to draft Resolutions, Reports and Petitions on various subjects and for various occasions, with numerous model examples;</i>
<i>The Powers and Duties of Officers, with Forms for Treasurers', Secretaries', and other regular or occasional Official Reports;</i>	<i>A Model Debate, introducing the greatest possible variety of points of order, with correct Decisions by the Chairman;</i>
<i>The Formation and Duties of Committees;</i>	

This work includes all Decisions and Rulings up to the present day. Paper covers.....30 cts. Bound in Boards, cloth back50 cts.

How to Learn the Sense of 3,000 French Words in one Hour. It is a fact that there are at least three thousand words in the French language, forming a large proportion of those used in ordinary conversation, which are spelled the same as in English.....25 cts.

500 French Phrases, with their English Translations. The phrases here given are all selected for their general usefulness for occasional quotation.....10 cts.

MODEL SPEECHES AND SKELETON ESSAYS.

Ogden's Model Speeches for all School Occasions. Containing Original Addresses and Orations on everything appertaining to School Life; comprising Set Speeches on all occasions connected with Schools, Academics and Colleges, for School Officers, as well as for Teachers and Students of both sexes, with appropriate replies. By Christol Ogden.

This original work contains over one-hundred telling speeches and replies in well-chosen words, and every variety of style, for

<i>All Kinds of School Ceremonials.</i>	<i>Burlesque Speeches.</i>
<i>Speeches on Opening and Dedicating</i>	<i>Addresses to Teachers.</i>
<i>New Schools and Academies.</i>	<i>Prologues and Epilogues for School</i>
<i>Salutatory and Valedictory Addresses.</i>	<i>Exhibitions.</i>
<i>Presentations and Conferring Honors.</i>	<i>Anniversary Congratulations.</i>

Including practical hints on Extempore speaking with a dissertation on the selection of appropriate topics, suitable style, and effective delivery, and also valuable advice to those who lack confidence when addressing the Public. Paper... 50 cts.
Bound in boards..... 75 cts.

Ogden's Skeleton Essays; or Authorship in Outline. Consisting of Condensed Treatises on popular subjects, with references to sources of information, and directions how to enlarge them into Essays, or expand them into Lectures. Fully elucidated by example as well as precept. By Christol Ogden.

In this work is a thorough analysis of some SEVENTY prominent and popular subjects, with extended specimens of the method of enlarging them into Essays and Lectures.

The following interesting topics are separately and ably argued on both sides of the question, thus presenting also well digested matter for Debate, being on subjects of absorbing interest everywhere:—

<i>Bi-Metalism.</i>	<i>The Credit System.</i>
<i>Civil Service Reform.</i>	<i>Free Trade and Protection.</i>
<i>Prohibition.</i>	<i>Capital Punishment.</i>
<i>Is Marriage a Failure?</i>	<i>Shall More or Less be Taught in</i>
<i>City and Country.</i>	<i>Public Schools.</i>

All the remaining subjects are equally thoroughly discussed, and form a valuable aid to the student in preparing compositions, essays, etc.

Paper..... 50 cts.
Bound in boards..... 75 cts.

Dick's Book of Toasts, Speeches and Responses. Containing Toasts and Sentiments for Public and Social Occasions, and specimen Speeches with appropriate replies suitable for the following occasions:

<i>Public Dinners.</i>	<i>Friendly Meetings.</i>
<i>Social Dinners.</i>	<i>Weddings and their Anniversaries.</i>
<i>Convivial Gatherings.</i>	<i>Army and Navy Banquets.</i>
<i>Art and Professional Banquets.</i>	<i>Patriotic and Political Occasions.</i>
<i>Agricultural and Commercial Festivals.</i>	<i>Trades' Unions and Dinners. -</i>
<i>Special Toasts for Ladies.</i>	<i>Benedicts' and Bachelors' Banquets.</i>
<i>Christmas, Thanksgiving and other</i>	<i>Masonic Celebrations.</i>
<i>Festivals.</i>	<i>All Kinds of Occasions.</i>

This work includes an instructive dissertation on the Art of making amusing After-dinner Speeches, giving hints and directions by the aid of which persons with only ordinary intelligence can make an entertaining and telling speech. Also, Correct Rules and Advice for Presiding at Table.

The use of this work will render a poor and diffident speaker fluent and witty—and a good speaker better and wittier, besides affording an immense fund of anecdotes, wit and wisdom, and other serviceable matter to draw upon at will. Paper..... 30 cts.
Bound in boards..... 50 cts.

LETTER WRITERS.

Dick's Common Sense Letter Writer. Containing Three Hundred and Sixty Sensible Social and Business Letters with appropriate Answers on the following subjects :

Letters of Introduction.
Soliciting and Granting Favors.
Accompanying Gifts.
Acknowledging Gifts and Favors.
Letters of Congratulation.
Letters of Sympathy and Condolence.
Answers to Advertisements for Help Wanted.
Inquiries about and Recommendations of Character and Ability.
Letters between Employers and Employed.
Accepting and Resigning Positions.

Letters of Apology.
Letters of Remonstrance and Complaint.
Letters of Love and Courtship.
Letters of Invitation and Acceptance.
Forms of Cards of Invitation.
Notes of Postponement.
Notes Offering Escort.
Letters to Landlords and about Board and Apartments.
Family Letters on Various Subjects.
Business Correspondence.
Letters on Miscellaneous Subjects.

Including Instructions for the arrangement of the different parts of a Letter, the Address, &c. By William B. Dick. The Letters are all original, and serve as eminent models of matter, expression and style, in plain but well-chosen language and clearness of diction; the great variety of letters on each subject offers a wide field for choice, and with, perhaps, a little modification could be made available for every possible contingency. Bound in boards.....**50 cts.**

Dick's Commercial Letter Writer, and Book of Business

Forms. Containing entirely original Models of Letters on all business subjects, with appropriate replies; also, several specimens of continuous Correspondence, exhibiting by a series of Letters, the commencement, progress, and completion of Mercantile Transactions. By WILLIAM B. DICK. This work includes correct forms for Business Notices and Cards, and Partnership Announcements; for Applications for Employment and neatly-worded Answers to Inquiries and Advertisements; for occasional Circulars, properly displayed, and for drawing up Business Documents, Notes, Checks, Receipts, Mortgages, Assignments, Wills, Power of Attorney, Letters of Credit, Account-Sales, Accounts Current, Invoices, Bills of Lading, &c., and the correct method of adjusting General and Particular Averages. It contains, in addition, a Glossary of Technical Terms used in Commerce; a rapid and simple method of computing Interest; a Table showing the value of Foreign Coins in United States' Currency; and other useful, practical and interesting information, in all the details necessary for conducting commercial correspondence. 200 pages, boards.....**50 cts**

Dick's Letter Writer for Ladies. Consisting of over Five

Hundred entirely original Letters and Notes, with various replies, on every subject and occasion that a Lady in good society could possibly require. They are all new and written expressly for this work. These letters, &c., are excellent models of ease and elegant style, facility in method of expression, and correct form; they furnish, therefore, valuable aid to Ladies, who, however otherwise accomplished, are deficient in the necessary acquirement of the graceful and properly-worded correspondence which their social position demands. 268 pages, boards.....**50 cts.**

Chesterfield's Letter-Writer and Complete Book of Etiquette. Containing the Art of Letter-Writing simplified, a guide to

friendly, affectionate, polite and business correspondence, and rules for punctuation and spelling, with complete rules of Etiquette and the usages of Society. An excellent hand-book for reference.

Bound in boards.....**40 cts.**

FREEMASONRY.

Allyn's Ritual of Freemasonry. Containing a complete Key

to the following Degrees: Degree of Entered Apprentice; Degree of Fellow Craft; Degree of Master Mason; Degree of Mark Master; Degree of Past Master; Degree of Excellent Master; Degree of Royal Arch; Royal Arch Chapter; Degree of Royal Master; Degree of Select Master; Degree of Super-Excellent Master; Degree of Ark and Dove; Degree of Knights of Constantinople; Degree of Secret Monitor; Degree of Heroine of Jericho; Degree of Knights of Three Kings; Mediterranean Pass; Order of Knights of the Red Cross; Order of Knights Templar and Knights of Malta; Knights of the Christian Mark, and Guards of the Conclave; Knights of the Holy Sepulchre; The Holy and Thrice Illustrious Order of the Cross; Secret Master; Perfect Master; Intimate Secretary; Provost and Judge; Intendant of the Buildings, or Master in Israel; Elected Knights of Nine; Elected Grand Master; Sublime Knights Elected; Grand Master Architect; Knights of the Ninth Arch; Grand Elect Perfect and Sublime Mason. Illustrated with 38 copper-plate engravings; to which is added, a Key to the Phi Beta Kappa, Orange, and Odd Fellows Societies. By Avery Allyn, K. R. C. K. T. K. M., etc. 12mo, cloth..\$5.00

Lester's "Look to the East." (Webb Work.) A Ritual of

the First Three Degrees of Masonry. Containing the complete work of the Entered Apprentice, Fellow Craft, and Master Mason's Degrees, and their Ceremonies, Lectures, etc. Edited by Ralph P. Lester. This complete and beautiful Pocket Manual of the First Three Degrees of Masonry is printed in clear, legible type, and not obscured by any attempts at cypher or other perplexing contractions. It gives the correct routine of

<i>Opening and Closing the Lodge in each Degree.</i> <i>Calling off and Calling On.</i> ● <i>Calling the Lodge Up and Down.</i>	<i>The Entire Ceremonies of Initiating Passing and Raising Candidates.</i> <i>The Lectures all Ritually and Monitorially Complete.</i>
---	---

Bound in cloth.....	\$2.00
Leather tucks (pocket-book style) gilt edges.....	2.50

Duncan's Masonic Ritual and Monitor; or, Guide to the

Three Symbolic Degrees of the Ancient York Rite, Entered Apprentice, Fellow Craft and Master Mason. And to the Degrees of Mark Master, Past Master, Most excellent Master, and the Royal Arch. By Malcolm C. Duncan. Explained and Interpreted by copious Notes and numerous Engravings. This is a valuable book for the Fraternity, containing, as it does, the Modern "Work" of the order. No Mason should be without it.

Bound in cloth.....	\$2.50
Leather tucks (pocket-book style) with gilt edges.....	3.00

Duncan's Rituale der Freimaurerei. A Guide, in the German

language, to the Three Symbolic Degrees of the Ancient York Rite. Dieses Werk ist geschrieben, um den jungern Mitglieder des Ordens einen Leitfaden an die Hand zu geben, und gibteine genaue Beschreibung aller in der Arbeit gebräuchlichen Ceremonien, Zeichen, Worte, Griffe, u.s.w. Leather tucks (pocket-book style), gilt edges.....\$2.00

Richardson's Monitor of Freemasonry. A complete Guide

to the various Ceremonies and Routine in Freemasons' Lodges, Chapters, Encampments, Hierarchies, etc., in all the Degrees, whether Modern, Ancient, Ineffable, Philosophical or Historical. Containing, also, the Lectures, Addresses, Charges, Signs, Tokens, Grips, Passwords, Regalias and Jewels in each Degree. Profusely illustrated with Explanatory Engravings, Plans of the interior of Lodges, etc. Paper covers.....75 cts.
 Bound in gilt.....\$1.25
 Bound in leather tucks (pocket-book style).....\$2.00

DICK'S ENCYCLOPEDIA of Practical Receipts and Processes,

CONTAINING 6,422 PRACTICAL RECEIPTS,

Written in a plain and popular manner, and illustrated with explanatory wood-cuts. Being a comprehensive Book of Reference for the Merchant, Manufacturer, Artisan, Amateur and Housekeeper, embracing valuable information in the Arts, Professions, Trades, Manufactures, including Medicine, Pharmacy and Domestic Economy. It is certainly the most useful book of reference for practical information pertaining to the wants of everyday life ever printed. THE SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN says "It is worthy of a place in the library of any home, work-shop, factory or laboratory". Prominent among the immense mass of subjects treated of in the book, are the following:

The Art of Dyeing;
Hard, Soft and Toilet Soaps;
Tanning;
Distillation;
Imitation Liquors;
Wines, Cordials and Bitters;
Cider;
Brewing;
Perfumery; Cologne Water and
Perfumed Spirits;
Flavoring Essences, etc.;
Cosmetics;
Hair Dyes and Washes;
Pomades and Perfumed Oils;
Tooth Powders, etc.;
Syrups;
Alcohol and Alcoholmetry;
Petroleum and Kerosene;
Bleaching and Cleaning;
Scouring and Cleansing;
Vinegar;
Sauces, Catsups and Pickles;
Receipts for the Garden;
To Remove Stains, Spots, etc.;
The Extermination of Vermin;
Pyrotechny and Explosives;

Cements, etc.;
Soluble Glass;
Waterproofing;
Artificial Gems;
Inks and Writing Fluids;
Aniline Colors;
Liquid Colors;
Paints and Pigments;
Drying Oils and Dryers;
Painting and Paper-hanging;
Kalsomine and Whitewash;
Oil and Spirit Varnishes;
Varnishing and Polishing;
Lubricators;
Japanning and Lacquering;
Boot and Harness Blacking;
Photography;
Metals and Alloys;
Soldering and Welding;
Amalgams;
Gilding, Silvering, etc.;
Electrotyping, Electroplating, etc.;
Medicinal Preparations;
Patent Medicines;
Medical Receipts;
Weights and Measures,

607 pages, royal octavo, cloth.....\$5.00
Sheep.....6.00

DICK & FITZGERALD, Publishers,

Box 2975.

NEW YORK.

GOOD BOOKS.

Sent Postage-Paid at the Prices Marked.

American Hoyle, by "Trumps", the Standard Book on Games.....	\$1.50
Dunne's Draughts-Players' Guide.....	1.50
Dick's Games of Patience; or, Solitaire with Cards.....	1.00
Dick's Art of Gymnastics.....	1.00
Hoyle's Games, by "Trumps".....	.50
Gossip's Chess-Player's Text Book.....	.75
Marache's Manual of Chess.....	.50
Dick's Hand-Book of Cribbage.....	.50
Modern Whist, by "Trumps".....	.25
Dick's Original Album Verses and Acrostics.....	.50
Dick's Book of Toasts, Speeches and Responses....	.50
Barber's American Book of Ready-Made Speeches.....	.50
How to Conduct a Debate.....	.50
The Debater, Chairman's Assistant, and Rules of Order.....	.50
Ogden's Model Speeches for all School Occasions.....	.50
Ogden's Skeleton Essays.....	.50
The Worcester Letter-Writer and Business Forms.....	.50
Dick's Common Sense Letter-Writer.....	.50
North's Book of Love-Letters.....	.50
Dick's Commercial Letter-Writer.....	.50
Martine's Sensible Letter-Writer.....	.50
Frost's American Etiquette.....	.50
Cruden's Calisthenic Training and Musical Drill.....	.50
Dick's Palmistry Made Easy.....	.50
Day's American Ready-Reckoner.....	.50
The American Housewife, and Kitchen Directory....	.50
The Amateur Trapper and Trap-Maker's Guide.....	.50
Dick's Quadrille Call-Book and Ball-Room Prompter....	.50
The Banjo and How to Play It.....	.50
The Young Reporter; How to Write Short-Hand.....	.50
Dick's Festival Reciter.....	.30
Dick's Dutch, French and Yankee Dialect Recitations.....	.30
Kavanaugh's Juvenile Speaker, for little children....	.30
Dick's Irish Dialect Recitations.....	.30
Kavanaugh's New Speeches for little children.....	.30
Brudder Bones' Stump-Speeches and Burlesque Orations.....	.30
Dick's Comic Dialogues.....	.30
Holmes' Very Little Dialogues.....	.30
McBride's Comic Dialogues.....	.30
Burton's Amateur Actor.....	.30
Frost's Dramatic Proverbs and Charades.....	.30
Frost's Tableaux and Shadow Pantomimes.....	.30
Dick's Parlor Exhibitions.....	.30
The Parlor Magician.....	.30
The Art and Etiquette of Making Love.....	.30
The Mishaps and Adventures of Obadiah Oldbuck.....	.30
Dick's Log and Lumber Measurer.....	.25

COMPLETE DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE MAILED FREE.

DICK & FITZGERALD, Publishers,

P. O. Box 2975,

New York.